DYCOM INDUSTRIES INC

Form 10-KT

March 02, 2018

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF  $x_{1024}$ 1934

For the transition period from July 30, 2017 to January 27, 2018

Commission File Number 001-10613

DYCOM INDUSTRIES, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Florida 59-1277135

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

11780 US Highway 1, Suite 600, Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33408 (Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code) Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (561) 627-7171

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered

Common Stock, par value \$0.33 1/3 per share New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§ 229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy of information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one): Large accelerated filer x Accelerated filer "Non-accelerated filer "Smaller reporting company" Emerging growth company "

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes "No x

The aggregate market value of the common stock, par value \$0.33 1/3 per share, held by non-affiliates of the registrant, computed by reference to the closing price of such stock on the New York Stock Exchange on July 29, 2017, was \$2,694,828,770.

There were 31,188,000 shares of common stock with a par value of \$0.33 1/3 outstanding at February 28, 2018. DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Document Part of Transition Report on Form 10-K into which

incorporated

Portions of the registrant's Proxy Statement to be filed by

May 29, 2018

Parts II and III

Such Proxy Statement, except for the portions thereof which have been specifically incorporated by reference, shall not be deemed "filed" as part of this Transition Report on Form 10-K.

| Dycom I  | ndustri | es, Inc. |
|----------|---------|----------|
| Table of | Conten  | its      |

|   | Cautionary Note Concerning Forward-Looking Statements Available Information  | <u>3</u><br><u>4</u>                         |
|---|--|--|
| PART I  |  |  |
| Item 1. Item 1A. Item 1B. Item 2. Item 3. Item 4.                         | Business Risk Factors Unresolved Staff Comments Properties Legal Proceedings Mine Safety Disclosures   | 4<br>10<br>17<br>17<br>17<br>18              |
| PART II   |  |  |
| Item 5.  Item 6.  Item 7.  Item 7A.  Item 8.  Item 9.  Item 9A.  Item 9B. | Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities Selected Financial Data Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk Financial Statements and Supplementary Data Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure Controls and Procedures Other Information | 18<br>21<br>22<br>45<br>47<br>87<br>87<br>87 |
| PART III  Item 10. Item 11. Item 12. Item 13. Item 14.                    | Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance  Executive Compensation  Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters  Certain Relationships, Related Transactions and Director Independence  Principal Accounting Fees and Services  | 88<br>88<br>88<br>88<br>88                   |
| PART IV<br><u>Item 15.</u><br><u>Item 16.</u>                             | Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules Form 10-K Summary   | 89<br>91                                     |
| Signatures  |  |  |
| 2   |  |  |

# Explanatory Note Regarding the Transition Period

In September 2017, our Board of Directors approved a change in the Company's fiscal year end from the last Saturday in July to the last Saturday in January. The change in fiscal year end better aligns our fiscal year with the planning cycles of our customers. Year-over-year quarterly financial data continues to be comparative to prior periods as the months that comprise each fiscal quarter in the new fiscal year are the same as those in our historical financial statements.

This Transition Report on Form 10-K covers the six month transition period of July 30, 2017 through January 27, 2018 (the "2018 transition period"). After the 2018 transition period, each fiscal year will end on the last Saturday in January and consist of either 52 or 53 weeks of operations (with the additional week of operations occurring in the fourth fiscal quarter). We refer to the period beginning July 31, 2016 and ending July 29, 2017 as "fiscal 2017", the period beginning July 26, 2015 and ending July 30, 2016 as "fiscal 2016", and the period beginning July 27, 2014 and ending July 25, 2015 as "fiscal 2015". References herein to the six months ended January 28, 2017 represent the comparative prior year six month period from July 31, 2016 to January 28, 2017. The results for the six months ended January 28, 2017 are unaudited.

### Cautionary Note Concerning Forward-Looking Statements

This Transition Report on Form 10-K, including any documents incorporated by reference or deemed to be incorporated by reference herein, contains forward-looking statements relating to future events, financial performance, strategies, expectations, and the competitive environment. Words such as "outlook," "believe," "expect," "anticipate," "estimate," "intend," "forecast," "may," "should," "could," "project," "target," and similar expressions, as well as statements we the future tense, identify forward-looking statements. They will not necessarily be accurate indications of whether or at what time such performance or results will be achieved. You should not consider forward-looking statements as guarantees of future performance or results. Forward-looking statements are based on information available at the time they are made and/or management's good faith belief at that time with respect to future events. Such statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual performance or results to differ materially from those expressed in or suggested by the forward-looking statements. Important factors, assumptions, uncertainties, and risks that could cause such differences include, but are not limited to:

anticipated outcomes of contingent events, including litigation;

projections of revenues, income or loss, or capital expenditures;

determinations as to whether the carrying value of our assets is impaired;

expected benefits and synergies of businesses acquired and future opportunities for the combined businesses;

plans for future operations, growth and acquisitions, dispositions, or financial needs;

financing availability;

customer capital budgets and spending priorities;

outcomes of our plans for future operations, growth and services, including contract backlog;

restrictions imposed by our credit agreement;

use of our cash flow to service our debt;

future economic conditions and trends in the industries we serve;

the effect of changes in tax law, such as the effect of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017;

assumptions relating to any of the foregoing;

and other factors discussed within Item 1. Business, Item 1A. Risk Factors and Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations included in this Transition Report on Form 10-K and other risks outlined in our periodic filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Our forward-looking statements are expressly qualified in their entirety by this cautionary statement. Our forward-looking statements are only made as of the date of this

### **Table of Contents**

Transition Report on Form 10-K, and we undertake no obligation to update them to reflect new information or events or circumstances arising after such date.

### **Available Information**

Copies of our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and any amendments to these reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), are available free of charge at our website, www.dycomind.com, as soon as reasonably practicable after we file these reports with, or furnish these reports to, the SEC. You may also request a copy of these reports, at no cost, by contacting us at: Dycom Industries, Inc., 11780 U.S. Highway 1, Suite 600, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33408, Attention: Secretary. Exhibits and schedules referenced in our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, and Current Reports on Form 8-K can be accessed on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. All references to www.dycomind.com in this report are inactive textual references only and the information on our website is not incorporated into this Transition Report on Form 10-K.

### PART I

#### Item 1. Business.

Dycom Industries, Inc. ("Dycom" or the "Company") is a leading provider of specialty contracting services throughout the United States and in Canada. Our subsidiaries provide program management, engineering, construction, maintenance, and installation services for telecommunications providers, underground facility locating services for various utilities, including telecommunications providers, and other construction and maintenance services for electric and gas utilities. Our consolidated revenues for the six months ended January 27, 2018 were \$1.4 billion.

Dycom was incorporated in the State of Florida in 1969 and has since expanded its geographic scope and service offerings, both organically and through acquisitions. Our established footprint and decentralized workforce provide the scale needed to quickly execute on opportunities to service existing and new customers.

### **Specialty Contracting Services**

Our subsidiaries supply telecommunications providers with a comprehensive portfolio of specialty services, including program management, engineering, construction, maintenance, installation, and underground facility locating. We provide the labor, tools and equipment necessary to design, engineer, locate, maintain, expand, install and upgrade the telecommunications infrastructure of our customers.

Engineering services include the design of aerial, underground, and buried fiber optic, copper, and coaxial cable systems that extend from the telephone company central office, or cable operator headend, to the consumer's home or business. We also obtain rights of way and permits in support of our engineering activities and those of our customers as well as provide construction management and inspection personnel in conjunction with engineering services or on a stand-alone basis.

Construction, maintenance, and installation services include the placement and splicing of fiber, copper, and coaxial cables. In addition, we excavate trenches in which to place these cables; place related structures such as poles, anchors, conduits, manholes, cabinets, and closures; place drop lines from main distribution lines to the consumer's home or business; and maintain and remove these facilities. We provide these services for both telephone companies and cable multiple system operators in connection with the deployment, expansion, or maintenance of new and existing networks. We also provide tower construction, lines and antenna installation, and foundation and equipment pad construction for wireless carriers, as well as equipment installation and material fabrication and site testing

services. For cable multiple system operators, we install and maintain customer premise equipment such as digital video recorders, set top boxes and modems.

We also perform construction and maintenance services for electric and gas utilities and other customers. In addition, we provide underground facility locating services for a variety of utility companies, including telecommunications providers. Our underground facility locating services include locating telephone, cable television, power, water, sewer, and gas lines.

# **Business Strategy**

Capitalize on Long-Term Growth Drivers. We are well-positioned to benefit from the increased demand for network bandwidth that is necessary to ensure reliable video, voice, and data services. Significant developments in consumer and business applications within the telecommunications industry, including advanced digital and video service offerings, continue

### **Table of Contents**

to increase the demand for greater capacity and enhanced reliability from our customers' wireline and wireless networks. Telecommunications network operators are increasingly deploying fiber optic cable technology deeper into their networks and closer to consumers and businesses in order to respond to consumer demand, competitive realities, and public policy support. Additionally, wireless carriers are upgrading their networks and contemplating next generation mobile solutions in response to the significant demand for wireless broadband, driven by the proliferation of smart phones, mobile data devices and other advances in technology. The increasing wireless data traffic and emerging wireless technologies are driving significant incremental wireline deployments in many regions of the United States. Furthermore, significant consolidation and merger activity among telecommunications providers can also provide increased demand for our services as networks are integrated.

Selectively Increase Market Share. We believe our reputation for high quality and our ability to provide services nationally creates opportunities to expand our market share. Our decentralized operating structure and numerous points of contact within customer organizations position us favorably to win new opportunities with existing customers. Our significant financial resources enable us to address larger opportunities that some of our relatively capital-constrained competitors may be unable to perform. We do not intend to increase market share by pursuing unprofitable work.

Pursue Disciplined Financial and Operating Strategies. We manage the financial aspects of our business by centralizing certain activities that allow us to reduce costs through leveraging our scope and scale. We have centralized functions such as treasury, tax and risk management, the approval of capital equipment procurements, and the design and administration of employee benefit plans. We also centralize our information technology infrastructure to provide enhanced operating efficiency. In contrast, we decentralize the recording of transactions and the financial reporting necessary for timely operational decisions. Decentralization promotes greater accountability for business outcomes from our local decision makers. Our local managers are responsible for marketing, field operations, and ongoing customer service, and are empowered to capture new business and execute contracts on a timely and cost-effective basis. Our executive management team provides support to the local marketing efforts, while also marketing at a national level. This approach enables us to utilize capital resources efficiently while retaining the organizational agility necessary to compete with smaller, privately owned competitors.

Pursue Selective Acquisitions. We pursue acquisitions that are operationally and financially beneficial for the Company as a whole. In particular, we pursue acquisitions that will provide us with incremental revenue and geographic diversification while complementing our existing operations. We generally target companies for acquisition that have defensible leadership positions in their market niches, profitability that meets or exceeds industry averages, proven operating histories, sound management and certain clearly identifiable cost synergies.

#### Acquisitions

Fiscal 2017. During March 2017, we acquired Texstar Enterprises, Inc. ("Texstar") for \$26.1 million, net of cash acquired. Texstar provides construction and maintenance services for telecommunications providers in the Southwest and Pacific Northwestern regions of the United States. This acquisition expands our geographic presence within our existing customer base.

Fiscal 2016. During August 2015, we acquired TelCom Construction, Inc. and an affiliate (together, "TelCom"). The purchase price was \$48.8 million paid in cash. TelCom, based in Clearwater, Minnesota, provides construction and maintenance services for telecommunications providers throughout the United States. This acquisition expands our geographic presence within our existing customer base. During May 2016, we acquired NextGen Telecom Services Group, Inc. ("NextGen") for \$5.6 million, net of cash acquired. NextGen provides construction and maintenance services for telecommunications providers in the Northeastern United States. Additionally, during July 2016, we acquired certain assets and assumed certain liabilities associated with the wireless network deployment and wireline

operations of Goodman Networks Incorporated ("Goodman") for a net cash purchase price of \$100.9 million after an adjustment of approximately \$6.6 million for working capital received below a target amount. The acquired operations provide wireless construction services in a number of markets, including Texas, Georgia, and Southern California. The acquired operations were immediately integrated with the operations of an existing subsidiary, which is a larger, well-established provider of services to the same primary customer. The acquisition reinforces our wireless construction resources and expands our geographic presence within our existing customer base. Subsequent to the close of this acquisition, activity levels within the contracts of the acquired operations trended considerably below expectations. The acquired contracts remain in effect and we have not experienced any adverse changes in customer relations. With the immediate integration of the Goodman operations into our existing subsidiary, we believe our ability to effectively perform services for the customer will provide future opportunities.

Fiscal 2015. During September 2014, we acquired Hewitt Power & Communications, Inc. ("Hewitt") for \$8.0 million, net of cash acquired. Hewitt provides specialty contracting services primarily for telecommunications providers in the Southeastern United States. During January 2015, we acquired the assets of two cable installation contractors for an aggregate purchase price

### **Table of Contents**

of \$1.5 million. During April 2015, we acquired Moll's Utility Services, LLC ("Moll's") for \$6.5 million, net of cash acquired. Moll's provides specialty contracting services primarily for utilities in the Midwestern United States. We also acquired the assets of Venture Communications Group, LLC ("Venture") for \$15.6 million during June 2015. Venture provides specialty contracting services primarily for telecommunications providers in the Midwest and Southeastern United States.

### **Customer Relationships**

We have established relationships with many leading telecommunications providers, including telephone companies, cable multiple system operators, wireless carriers, telecommunication equipment and infrastructure providers, and electric and gas utilities. Our customer base is highly concentrated, with our top five customers during the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015 accounting for approximately 75.8%, 76.1%, 69.7%, and 61.1% of our total contract revenues, respectively. During the 2018 transition period, we derived approximately 21.6% of our total revenues from Comcast Corporation, 20.6% from AT&T Inc., 17.5% from CenturyLink, Inc., 12.0% from Verizon Communications, Inc., and 4.2% from Charter Communications, Inc. We believe that a substantial portion of our total revenues and operating income will continue to be generated from a concentrated group of customers.

We serve our markets locally through dedicated and experienced personnel. Our sales and marketing efforts are the responsibility of the management teams of our subsidiaries who possess intimate knowledge of their particular markets, allowing us to be responsive to customer needs. Our executive management team supplements these efforts, both at the local and national levels, focusing on contact with the appropriate managers within our customers' organizations.

We perform a substantial majority of our services under master service agreements and other agreements that contain customer-specified service requirements and have discrete pricing for individual tasks. We generally possess multiple agreements with each of our significant customers. To the extent that such agreements specify exclusivity, there are often a number of exceptions, including the customer's ability to issue work orders valued above a specified dollar amount to other service providers, the performance of work with the customer's own employees, and the use of other service providers when jointly placing facilities with another utility. In most cases, a customer may terminate an agreement for convenience with written notice. Historically, multi-year master service agreements have been awarded primarily through a competitive bidding process; however, we are occasionally able to extend these agreements through negotiations. We provide the remainder of our services pursuant to contracts for specific projects. These contracts may be long-term (with terms greater than one year) or short-term (with terms generally three to four months in duration) and often include customary retainage provisions under which the customer may withhold 5% to 10% of the invoiced amounts pending project completion.

### Cyclicality and Seasonality

The cyclical nature of the industry we serve may affect demand for our services. The capital expenditure and maintenance budgets of our customers, and the related timing of approvals and seasonal spending patterns, influence our revenues and results of operations. The business requirements of our customers may affect their capital expenditures and maintenance budgets. Factors affecting our customers include, but are not limited to, demands of their consumers, the introduction of new communications technologies, the physical maintenance needs of their infrastructure, the actions of our government and the Federal Communications Commission, overall economic conditions, and merger or acquisition activity. Changes in our mix of customers, contracts, and business activities, as well as changes in the general level of construction activity also drive variations in revenues and results of operations.

Our revenues and results of operations exhibit seasonality as we perform a significant portion of our work outdoors. Consequently, extended periods of adverse weather, which are more likely to occur during the winter season, impact

our operations during the fiscal quarters ending in January and April. In addition, a disproportionate percentage of paid holidays fall within the fiscal quarter ending in January, which decreases the number of available workdays. Because of these factors, we are most likely to experience reduced revenue and profitability during the fiscal quarters ending in January and April.

### **Table of Contents**

### **Backlog**

Our backlog consists of the estimated uncompleted portion of services to be performed under contractual agreements with our customers and totaled \$5.847 billion, \$6.016 billion and \$6.031 billion at January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, and July 30, 2016, respectively. We expect to complete 52.1% of the January 27, 2018 total backlog during the next twelve months. Our backlog estimates represent amounts under master service agreements and other contractual agreements for services projected to be performed over the terms of contracts. These estimates are generally based on contract terms and assessments regarding the timing of the services to be provided. In the case of master service agreements, backlog is calculated based on the work performed in the preceding twelve month period, when available. When estimating backlog for newly initiated master service agreements and other long and short term contracts, we also consider the anticipated scope of the contract and information received from the customer in the procurement process. A significant majority of our backlog estimates comprise services under master service agreements and other long term contracts.

In many instances, our customers are not contractually committed to procure specific volumes of services under a contract. Revenue estimates reflected in our backlog can be subject to change due to a number of factors, including contract cancellations or changes in the amount of work we estimated to be performed at the time of calculating the backlog amount. In addition, revenue reflected in our backlog may be realized in different periods from those previously reported due to these factors, as well as project accelerations, or delays due to various reasons, including, but not limited to, commercial issues such as permitting, engineering revisions, difficult job site conditions, and adverse weather. The amount or timing of our backlog can also be impacted by the merger or acquisition activity of our customers. While we did not experience any material cancellations during the 2018 transition period or fiscal 2017, 2016, or 2015, many of our customers may cancel our contracts upon notice regardless of whether or not we are in default. The amount of backlog related to uncompleted projects in which a provision for estimated losses was recorded is not material.

Backlog is not a measure defined by United States generally accepted accounting principles; however, it is a common measurement used in our industry. Our methodology for determining backlog may not be comparable to the methodologies used by others.

### Competition

The specialty contracting services industry in which we operate is highly fragmented and includes a large number of participants. We compete with several large corporations and numerous small, privately owned companies. We also face competition from the in-house service organizations of our existing and prospective customers, particularly telecommunications providers that employ personnel who perform some of the same services we provide. Relatively few barriers to entry exist in the markets in which we operate. As a result, any organization that has adequate financial resources, access to technical expertise, and the necessary equipment and materials may become a competitor. The principal competitive factors for our services include geographic presence, breadth of service offerings, worker and general public safety, price, quality of service, and industry reputation. We believe that we compare favorably to our competitors when evaluated against these factors.

### **Employees**

We employed approximately 14,365 persons as of January 27, 2018. Our workforce includes a core group of technical and managerial personnel to supervise our projects and fluctuates in size to meet the demands of our customers. We consider our relations with employees to be good and believe our future success will depend, in part, on our continuing ability to attract, hire, and retain skilled and experienced personnel.

# Materials and Independent Subcontractors

For a majority of the contract services we perform, our customers provide required materials, while we provide the necessary personnel, tools, and equipment. Because our customers retain the financial and performance risk associated with materials they provide, we do not include associated amounts in our revenues or costs of earned revenues. Under contracts that require us to supply part or all of the required materials, we do not depend upon any one source for materials and do not anticipate experiencing procurement difficulties.

We contract with independent subcontractors to help manage fluctuations in work volumes and to reduce the amount we expend on fixed assets and working capital. These independent subcontractors are typically small, locally owned companies that provide their own employees, vehicles, tools and insurance coverage. There are no individual independent subcontractors that are significant to the Company.

### **Table of Contents**

### Safety and Risk Management

We are committed to instilling safe work habits through proper training and supervision of our employees and expect adherence to safety practices that ensure a safe work environment. Our subsidiaries' safety programs require employees to participate both in safety training required by law and training that is specifically relevant to the work they perform. Our safety directors review safety incidents and claims for our operations, examine trends, and implement changes in procedures to address safety issues.

Claims arising in our business generally include workers' compensation claims, various general liability and damage claims, and claims related to motor vehicle collisions, including personal injury and property damage. For claims within our insurance program, we retain the risk of loss, up to certain limits, for matters related to automobile liability, general liability (including damages associated with underground facility locating services), workers' compensation, and employee group health. We carefully monitor claims and actively participate with our insurers in determining claims estimates and adjustments. We accrue the estimated costs of claims as liabilities, and include estimates for claims incurred but not reported. Due to fluctuations in our loss experience from year to year, insurance accruals have varied and can affect the consistency of our operating margins. Our business could be materially and adversely affected if we experience insurance claims in excess of our umbrella coverage limit. See Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, and Note 9, Accrued Insurance Claims, in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Transition Report on Form 10-K.

#### **Environmental Matters**

A significant portion of the work we perform is associated with the underground networks of our customers. We could be subject to potential material liabilities in the event we cause a release of hazardous substances or other environmental damage resulting from underground objects we encounter. Liabilities for contamination or exposure to hazardous materials, or failure to comply with environmental laws and regulations could result in significant costs including clean-up costs, fines, criminal sanctions for violations, and third-party claims for property damage or personal injury. These costs, as well as any direct impact to ongoing operations, could adversely affect our results of operations and cash flows.

### **Executive Officers of the Registrant**

The following table sets forth certain information concerning the Company's executive officers, all of whom serve at the pleasure of the Board of Directors.

| Name                | Age | Office  | <b>Executive Officer Since</b> |
|---------------------|-----|---|--------------------------------|
| Steven E. Nielsen   | 54  | Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer         | February 26, 1996              |
| Timothy R. Estes    | 63  | Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer    | September 1, 2001              |
| H. Andrew DeFerrari | 49  | Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer       | November 22, 2005              |
| Richard B. Vilsoet  | 65  | Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary | June 11, 2005                  |

There are no arrangements or understandings between any executive officer of the Company and any other person pursuant to which any executive officer was selected as an officer of the Company. There are no family relationships among the Company's executive officers.

Steven E. Nielsen has been the Company's President and Chief Executive Officer since March 1999. Prior to that, Mr. Nielsen was President and Chief Operating Officer of the Company from August 1996 to March 1999, and Vice President from February 1996 to August 1996.

Timothy R. Estes has been the Company's Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer since September 2001. Prior to that, Mr. Estes was the President of Ansco & Associates, LLC, one of the Company's subsidiaries, from 1997 until 2001 and Vice President from 1994 until 1997.

H. Andrew DeFerrari has been the Company's Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer since April 2008. Prior to that, Mr. DeFerrari was the Company's Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer since November 2005 and was the Company's Financial Controller from July 2004 through November 2005. Mr. DeFerrari was previously a senior audit manager with Ernst & Young Americas, LLC.

# **Table of Contents**

Richard B. Vilsoet has been the Company's General Counsel and Corporate Secretary since June 2005 and Vice President since November 2005. Before joining the Company, Mr. Vilsoet was a partner with Shearman & Sterling LLP. Mr. Vilsoet was with Shearman & Sterling LLP for over fifteen years.

Kimberly Dickens, who has been the Company's Vice President and Chief Human Resources Officer since May 2014, has announced that she will resign from the Company effective March 31, 2018. Before joining the Company in March 2014, Ms. Dickens was the Vice President, Global Human Resources of Cooper Standard Automotive, Inc. from 2008 to 2013. Prior to this, she held a similar position at Federal Signal Corporation from 2004 to 2008 and spent over fifteen years in a variety of human resources leadership roles at Borg Warner Corporation.

### **Table of Contents**

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

Our business is subject to a variety of risks and uncertainties, including, but not limited to, the risks and uncertainties described below. You should read the following risk factors carefully in connection with evaluating our business and the forward-looking information contained in this Transition Report on Form 10-K. If any of the risks described below, or elsewhere in this Transition Report on Form 10-K were to occur, our financial condition and results of operations could suffer and the trading price of our common stock could decline. Additionally, if other risks not presently known to us, or that we do not currently believe to be significant, occur or become significant, our financial condition and results of operations could suffer and the trading price of our common stock could decline.

Demand for our services is cyclical and vulnerable to economic downturns affecting the industries we serve. Demand for our services has been, and will likely continue to be, cyclical in nature and vulnerable to downturns in the economy and the telecommunications industry. During times of uncertain or slowing economic conditions, our customers often reduce their capital expenditures and defer or cancel pending projects. In addition, uncertain or adverse economic conditions that create volatility in the credit and equity markets may reduce the availability of debt or equity financing for our customers causing them to reduce capital spending. Any reduction in capital spending or deferral or cancellation of projects by our existing or prospective customers could reduce demand for, or the timing of, our services, adversely affecting our operations, cash flows, and liquidity. In addition, these conditions make it difficult to estimate our customers' demand for our services and add uncertainty to the determination of our backlog.

We derive a significant portion of our revenues from master service agreements and other long-term contracts which may be canceled by our customers upon notice, do not guaranty a specific amount of work, or which we may be unable to renew on negotiated terms. During the 2018 transition period, we derived approximately 86.2% of our revenues from master service agreements and other long-term contracts. The majority of these contracts are cancelable by our customers upon notice regardless of whether or not we are in default. In addition, our customers generally have no obligation to assign a specific amount of work to us under these agreements. Consequently, projected expenditures by customers are not assured until a definitive work order is placed with us and the work completed. This makes it difficult to estimate our customers' demand for our services. Furthermore, our customers generally require competitive bidding of these contracts upon expiration of their terms. We may not be able to renew a contract if our competitors reduce their prices and underbid us in order to procure business, or we could be required to lower the price charged for work under the contract being rebid in order to retain the contract. The loss of work obtained through master service agreements and other long-term contracts or the reduced profitability of such work could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows, and liquidity.

The telecommunications industry has experienced, and may continue to experience, rapid technological, structural, and competitive changes that could reduce the need for our services and adversely affect our revenues. We generate the majority of our revenues from customers in the telecommunications industry. The telecommunications industry is characterized by rapid technological change, intense competition and changing consumer demands. New technologies, or upgrades to existing technologies by customers, could reduce the need for our services by enabling telecommunications companies to improve their networks without physically upgrading them. New, developing, or existing services could displace the wireline or wireless systems that we install and that our customers use to deliver services to consumers and businesses. Reduced demand for our services or a loss of a significant customer due to technological changes could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows, and liquidity.

The capital budgets and spending priorities of our customers can change, which may reduce demand for our services. Customer demand for a substantial portion of the services we provide are determined by their annual capital budgets. In addition to budgetary fluctuation due to changes in technology and a slowing or uncertain economy, our customers' capital budgets can change for other reasons over which we have no control. These reasons include, but are not limited to, reduced consumer demand for our customers' services, a decision to allocate resources to other areas of their

business or changes due at least in part to mergers or acquisition activity. These changes can happen quickly and without advance notice. Such changes could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and liquidity.

We derive a significant portion of our revenues from a limited number of customers, and the loss of one or more of these customers through competition from other service providers, industry consolidation or otherwise could adversely affect our revenues and profitability. Our customer base is highly concentrated, with our top five customers in the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015 accounting for approximately 75.8%, 76.1%, 69.7%, and 61.1% of our total revenues, respectively. Revenues under our contracts with significant customers may vary from period to period depending on the timing or volume of work that those customers order or self-perform the work with their in-house service organizations. Our revenue could significantly decline if we were to lose one or more of our significant customers or if one or more of our customers were to elect to use their own employees to self-perform the work we provide or shift a significant portion of that work to another

### **Table of Contents**

service provider. Additionally, the telecommunications industry has been characterized by consolidation. In the case of a consolidation, merger or acquisition of an existing customer, the amount of work we receive could be reduced if procurement strategies employed by the surviving entity change from those of the existing customer or the surviving entity chooses to use a different service provider. The loss of work from a significant customer could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows, and liquidity.

The specialty contracting services industry in which we operate is highly competitive. We compete with other specialty contractors, including numerous small, privately owned companies, as well as several large corporations that may have financial, technical, and marketing resources exceeding ours. Relatively few barriers to entry exist in the markets in which we operate. Any organization may become a competitor if they have adequate financial resources, access to technical expertise, and the necessary equipment and materials. Additionally, our competitors may develop expertise, experience and resources to provide services that are equal or superior to our services in both price and quality, and we may not be able to maintain or enhance our competitive position. We also face competition from the in-house service organizations of our customers whose personnel perform some of the services that we provide. We can offer no assurance that our existing or prospective customers will continue to outsource specialty contracting services in the future. Our results of operations, cash flows, and liquidity could be materially and adversely affected if we are unsuccessful in bidding on projects, if our ability to win projects requires that we settle for reduced margins or if our existing or prospective customers reduce the amount of specialty contracting services that are outsourced.

Our profitability is based on our delivering services within the estimated costs established when pricing our contracts. We perform a substantial majority of our services under master service agreements and other agreements that contain customer-specified service requirements and have discrete pricing for individual tasks. Revenue is recognized under these arrangements based on units-of-delivery as each unit is completed. Due to the fixed price nature of the tasks, our profitability could decline if our actual cost to complete each unit exceeds our original estimates. The remainder of our services, representing less than 5% of our contract revenues during the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017, 2016 and 2015, are performed under contracts using the cost-to-cost measure of the percentage of completion method of accounting. Revenue is recognized under these arrangements based on the ratio of contract costs incurred to date to total estimated contract costs. Application of the percentage of completion method of accounting requires the use of estimates of costs to be incurred for the performance of the contract. The cost estimation process is based on the knowledge and experience of our project managers and financial professionals. Due to the fixed price nature of our contracts, any changes in original cost estimates, or the assumptions underpinning such estimates, may result in changes to costs, thereby reducing our profitability. We recognize these changes in the period in which they are determined, potentially resulting in a reduction or elimination of previously recognized earnings.

We have a significant amount of accounts receivable and costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings, which could become uncollectible. We extend credit to our customers as a result of performing work under contract prior to billing for that work. We periodically assess the credit risk of our customers and regularly monitor the timeliness of their payments. However, slowing conditions in the industries we serve, bankruptcies or financial difficulties within the telecommunications sector may impair the financial condition of one or more of our customers and hinder their ability to pay us on a timely basis or at all. As of January 27, 2018, we had net accounts receivable of \$318.7 million and costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings of \$369.5 million. The failure or delay in payment by one or more of our customers could reduce our expected cash flows and adversely affect our liquidity and profitability.

We retain the risk of loss for certain insurance-related liabilities. Within our insurance program, we retain the risk of loss, up to certain limits, for matters related to automobile liability, general liability (including damages associated with underground facility locating services), workers' compensation, and employee group health. We are self-insured for the majority of all claims because most claims against us fall below the deductibles under our insurance policies. We estimate and develop our accrual for these claims, including losses incurred but not reported, based on facts, circumstances and historical evidence. However, the estimate for accrued insurance claims remains subject to

uncertainty as it depends in part on factors not known with precision. These factors include the estimated development of claims, the payment pattern of claims incurred, changes in the medical condition of claimants, and other factors such as inflation, tort reform or other legislative changes, unfavorable jury decisions and court interpretations. Should the cost of actual claims exceed what we have anticipated, our recorded reserves may not be sufficient, and we could incur substantial additional unanticipated charges. See Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Critical Accounting Policies – Accrued Insurance Claims, and Note 9, Accrued Insurance Claims, in Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in this Transition Report on Form 10-K.

Revenues in backlog may be realized in different periods than initially reflected in our backlog, and our backlog is subject to reduction or cancellation. Our backlog consists of the estimated uncompleted portion of services to be performed under contractual obligations with our customers. Our backlog estimates represent amounts under master service agreements and other contractual agreements for services projected to be performed over the terms of contracts. These estimates are generally

### **Table of Contents**

based on contract terms and assessments regarding the timing of the services to be provided. In the case of master service agreements, backlog is calculated based on the work performed in the preceding twelve month period, when available. When estimating backlog for newly initiated master service agreements and other long and short term contracts, we also consider the anticipated scope of the contract and information received from the customer in the procurement process.

In many instances, our customers are not contractually committed to procure specific volumes of services under a contract. Revenue estimates reflected in our backlog can be subject to change due a number of factors, including contract cancellations or changes in the amount of work we estimated to be performed at the time of calculating the backlog amount. In addition, revenue reflected in our backlog may be realized in different periods from those previously reported due to these factors as well as project accelerations, or delays due to various reasons, including, but not limited to, commercial issues such as permitting, engineering revisions, difficult job site conditions, and adverse weather. The amount or timing of our backlog can also be impacted by the merger or acquisition activity of our customers. A significant majority of our backlog estimates comprise services under master service agreements and other long term contracts. Our estimates of our customers' requirements during a particular future period may prove to be inaccurate. As a result, our backlog as of any particular date is an uncertain indicator of future revenues and earnings, or the timing of revenues and earnings.

We may incur impairment charges on goodwill or other intangible assets. We account for goodwill and other intangibles in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 350, Intangibles-Goodwill and Other ("ASC Topic 350"). Our goodwill resides in multiple reporting units. We assess goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment annually in order to determine whether their carrying value exceeds their fair value. In addition, reporting units are tested on an interim basis if an event occurs or circumstances change between annual tests that would more likely than not reduce their fair value below carrying value. If we determine the fair value of the goodwill or other indefinite-lived intangible assets is less than their carrying value as a result of the tests, an impairment loss is recognized. Any such write-down would adversely affect our results of operations.

The profitability of individual reporting units may suffer periodically due to downturns in customer demand and the level of overall economic activity, including in particular construction and housing activity. Our customers may reduce capital expenditures and defer or cancel pending projects during times of slowing economic conditions. Additionally, adverse conditions in the economy and future volatility in the equity and credit markets could impact the valuation of our reporting units. The cyclical nature of our business, the high level of competition existing within our industry, and the concentration of our revenues from a limited number of customers may also cause results to vary. These factors may affect individual reporting units disproportionately, relative to the company as a whole. As a result, the performance of one or more of the reporting units could decline, resulting in an impairment of goodwill or intangible assets. In addition, adverse changes to the key valuation assumptions contributing to the fair value of our reporting units could result in an impairment of goodwill or intangible assets.

We may be subject to periodic litigation and regulatory proceedings, including Fair Labor Standards Act and state wage and hour class action lawsuits, which may adversely affect our business and financial performance. From time to time, we are involved in lawsuits and regulatory actions brought or threatened against us in the ordinary course of business. These actions and proceedings may involve claims for, among other things, compensation for alleged personal injury, workers' compensation, employment discrimination, breach of contract or property damage. In addition, we may be subject to class action lawsuits, including those involving allegations of violations of the Fair Labor Standards Act, state wage and hour laws, and misclassification of independent contractors. Due to the inherent uncertainties of litigation, we cannot accurately predict the ultimate outcome of any such actions or proceedings. The outcome of litigation, particularly class action lawsuits and regulatory actions, is difficult to assess or quantify, as plaintiffs may seek recovery of very large or indeterminate amounts in these types of lawsuits, and the magnitude of

the potential loss may remain unknown for substantial periods of time. In addition, plaintiffs in many types of actions may seek punitive damages, civil penalties, consequential damages or other losses, or injunctive or declaratory relief. These proceedings could result in substantial cost and may require us to devote substantial resources to defend ourselves. The ultimate resolution of these matters through settlement, mediation, or court judgment could have a material impact on our financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows. For a description of current legal proceedings, see Item 3. Legal Proceedings, and Note 18, Commitments and Contingencies, in Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in this Transition Report on Form 10-K.

The loss of one or more of our executive officers or other key employees could adversely affect our business. We depend on the services of our executive officers and the senior management of our subsidiaries who have many years of experience in our industry. The loss of any one of them could negatively affect our customer relationships or the ability to execute our business strategy, adversely affecting our operations. Although we have entered into employment agreements with certain of our executive officers and other key employees, we cannot guarantee that any of them or other key management personnel will remain employed by us for any length of time. We do not carry "key-person" life insurance on any of our employees.

### **Table of Contents**

Our business is labor intensive, and we may be unable to attract and retain qualified employees. Our ability to employ, train, and retain skilled personnel is necessary to operate our business and maintain productivity and profitability. We cannot be certain that we will be able to maintain the skilled labor force necessary to operate efficiently and support our growth strategy. Our ability to do so depends on a number of factors, such as general rates of employment, competitive demands for employees possessing the skills we need and the level of compensation required to hire and retain qualified employees. In addition, our labor costs may increase when there is a shortage in the supply of skilled personnel and we may be unable to pass these increases on to our customers due to the long-term nature of our contracts, thereby adversely affecting our results of operations.

We may be unable to secure sufficient independent subcontractors to fulfill our obligations, or our independent subcontractors may fail to satisfy their obligations to us. We contract with independent subcontractors to help manage fluctuations in work volumes and reduce the amount that we would otherwise expend on fixed assets and working capital. If we are unable to secure independent subcontractors at a reasonable cost or at all, we may be delayed in completing work under a contract or the cost of completing the work may increase. In addition, we may have disputes with these independent subcontractors arising from, among other things, the quality and timeliness of the work they have performed. We may incur additional costs in order to correct such shortfalls in the work performed by independent subcontractors. Any of these factors could adversely affect the quality of our service, our ability to perform under certain contracts and our relationship with our customers, which could have an adverse effect on our results of operations, cash flows, and liquidity.

The nature of our business exposes us to warranty claims, which may reduce our profitability. We typically warrant the services we provide, guaranteeing the work performed against defects in workmanship and the material we supply. Historically, warranty claims have not been material as our customers evaluate much of the work we perform for defects shortly after work is completed. However, if warranty claims occur, we could be required to repair or replace warrantied items at our cost. In addition, our customers may elect to repair or replace the warrantied item by using the services of another provider and require us to pay for the cost of the repair or replacement. Costs incurred as a result of warranty claims could adversely affect our operating results and financial condition.

Higher fuel prices may increase our cost of doing business, and we may not be able to pass along added costs to customers. Fuel prices fluctuate based on market events outside of our control. Most of our contracts do not allow us to adjust our pricing for higher fuel costs during a contract term and we may be unable to secure price increases reflecting rising costs when renewing or bidding contracts. As a result, higher fuel costs may negatively affect our financial condition and results of operations. Although we may hedge our anticipated fuel purchases with the use of financial instruments, underlying commodity costs have been volatile in recent periods. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that, at any given time, we will have financial instruments in place to hedge against the impact of increased fuel costs. To the extent we enter into hedge transactions, declines in fuel prices below the levels established in the financial instruments may require us to make payments, which could have an adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

Our results of operations fluctuate seasonally. Our revenues and results of operations exhibit seasonality as we perform a significant portion of our work outdoors. Consequently, extended periods of adverse weather impact our operations. Adverse weather is most likely to occur during the winter season, our fiscal quarters ending in January and April. In addition, a disproportionate percentage of paid holidays fall within the fiscal quarter ending in January, which decreases the number of available workdays. Because of these factors, we are most likely to experience periods of reduced revenue and profitability during our fiscal quarters ending in January and April.

Our financial results include certain estimates and assumptions that may differ from actual results. In preparing our consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, a number of estimates and assumptions are made by management that affect the amounts reported in the

financial statements. These estimates and assumptions must be made because certain information that is used in the preparation of our financial statements is either dependent on future events or cannot be calculated with a high degree of precision from available data. Estimates are primarily used in our assessment of the purchase price allocations of businesses acquired, the fair value of reporting units for goodwill impairment analysis, the assessment of impairment of intangibles and other long-lived assets, asset lives used in computing depreciation and amortization, accrued insurance claims, income taxes, accruals for contingencies, including legal matters, recognition of revenue for costs and estimated earnings under the percentage of completion method of accounting, allowance for doubtful accounts, and stock-based compensation expense for performance-based stock awards. In some instances, we must exercise significant judgment for these estimates. At the time they are made, we believe that such estimates are fair when considered in conjunction with our consolidated financial position and results of operations taken as a whole. However, actual results could differ from those estimates and such differences may be material to our financial statements.

### **Table of Contents**

Failure to integrate future acquisitions successfully could adversely affect our business and results of operations. As part of our growth strategy, we may acquire companies that expand, complement, or diversify our business. We regularly review various opportunities and periodically engage in discussions regarding possible acquisitions. Future acquisitions may divert management's attention from our existing business and expose us to operational challenges and risks, including retaining management and other key employees; unanticipated issues in integrating information, communications and other systems; assumption of unknown liabilities or liabilities for which inadequate reserves have been established; consolidating corporate and administrative infrastructures; and failure to manage successfully and coordinate the growth of the combined company. These factors could result in increased costs, decreases in the amount of expected revenues and diversion of management's time and energy, which could materially affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Fluctuations in our tax obligations and effective tax rate may cause volatility in our operating results. We are subject to income taxes in those jurisdictions in which we operate. We determine and provide for income taxes based on the tax laws of each of those jurisdictions. Changes in the mix and level of earnings among jurisdictions could materially impact our effective tax rate in a financial statement period. Tax laws and regulations at the federal, state and local level are subject to change, and new or existing tax laws are subject to new and varying interpretations, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial results. In December 2017 the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act ("Tax Reform") was enacted, reducing the U.S. Federal corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21%. As a result, we have recorded an income tax benefit of \$32.2 million during the 2018 transition period, primarily due to the re-measurement of our net deferred tax liabilities as a result of the lower tax rate. Our interpretations of the provisions of Tax Reform could differ from future interpretations and guidance from the U.S Treasury Department, the IRS and other regulatory agencies, including state taxing authorities in jurisdictions where we operate.

Changes to existing accounting rules can also cause fluctuation in our effective tax rate from period to period. For example, FASB Accounting Standards Update No. 2016-09, Compensation - Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting ("ASU 2016-09"), which we adopted effective July 30, 2017, the first day of the 2018 transition period, resulted in increased volatility in our income tax provision. See Note 1, Basis of Presentation and Accounting Policies, in Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in this Transition Report on Form 10 K for additional information regarding ASU 2016-09.

We are also subject to tax audits by various taxing authorities. We regularly assess the likely outcomes of audits in order to determine the appropriateness of our tax liabilities. We believe our tax positions are properly supported, although the final timing and resolution of tax examinations are subject to uncertainty as the taxing authorities may disagree with our positions.

Any of the factors described above could cause volatility in our operating results or otherwise impact our financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Our bank credit facility imposes restrictions that may prevent us from engaging in beneficial transactions. We have a credit agreement with a syndicate of banks, which provides for a \$450.0 million revolving facility, \$385.0 million in aggregate term loan facilities, and contains a sublimit of \$200.0 million for the issuance of letters of credit. As of January 27, 2018, we had \$358.1 million outstanding under the term loans and \$48.6 million of outstanding letters of credit issued under the credit agreement. We did not have any outstanding borrowings under the revolving facility as of January 27, 2018. The credit agreement contains covenants that restrict or limit our ability to, among other things: make certain payments, including the payment of dividends, redeem or repurchase our capital stock, incur additional indebtedness and issue preferred stock, make investments or create liens, enter into sale and leaseback transactions, merge or consolidate with another entity, sell certain assets, and enter into transactions with affiliates. In addition, the credit agreement requires us to comply with a consolidated leverage ratio and a consolidated interest coverage ratio. These covenants may prevent us from engaging in transactions that benefit us, including responding to

changing business and economic conditions or securing additional financing, if needed. In addition, a default under our credit agreement could result in the acceleration of our obligations under both the credit agreement and the indenture governing our \$485.0 million of 0.75% convertible senior notes due September 15, 2021 as a result of cross-acceleration and cross-default provisions.

The convertible note hedge transactions and the warrant transactions may affect the value of our common stock. In connection with the issuance of our 0.75% convertible senior notes due September 15, 2021 (the "Notes"), we entered into privately negotiated convertible note hedge transactions with the hedge counterparties. The convertible note hedge transactions cover, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments, the number of shares of common stock that initially underlay the Notes sold in the offering. We also entered into separate, privately negotiated warrant transactions with the hedge counterparties relating to the same number of shares of our common stock, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments.

### **Table of Contents**

The hedge counterparties and/or their affiliates may modify their hedge positions with respect to the convertible note hedge transactions and the warrant transactions from time to time. They may do so by purchasing and/or selling shares of our common stock and/or other securities of ours, including the Notes, in privately-negotiated transactions and/or open-market transactions or by entering into and/or unwinding various over-the-counter derivative transactions with respect to our common stock. The hedge counterparties are likely to modify their hedge positions during any observation period related to a conversion of the Notes or following any repurchase of Notes by us on any fundamental change (as defined in the indenture governing the Notes) repurchase date.

The effect, if any, of these transactions on the market price of our common stock will depend on a variety of factors, including market conditions, and could adversely affect the market price of our common stock. In addition, the hedge counterparties and/or their affiliates may choose to engage in, or to discontinue engaging in, any of these transactions with or without notice at any time, and their decisions will be at their sole discretion and not within our control.

We are subject to counterparty risk with respect to the convertible note hedge transactions. The hedge counterparties are financial institutions, and we are subject to the risk that they might default under the convertible note hedge transactions. Our exposure to the credit risk of the hedge counterparties is unsecured by any collateral. Global economic conditions have from time to time resulted in failure or financial difficulties for many financial institutions. If a hedge counterparty becomes subject to insolvency proceedings, we will become an unsecured creditor in those proceedings with a claim equal to our exposure at that time under our transactions with that counterparty. Our exposure will depend on many factors but, generally, our exposure will increase in correlation to the increase in the market price and volatility of our common stock. In addition, upon a default by a hedge counterparty, we may suffer adverse tax consequences and more dilution than we currently anticipate with respect to our common stock. We can provide no assurances as to the financial stability or viability of any hedge counterparty.

Conversion of the Notes or exercise of the warrants evidenced by the warrant transactions may dilute the ownership interest of existing stockholders, including holders who had previously converted their Notes. At our election, we may settle Notes tendered for conversion entirely or partly in shares of our common stock. Further, the warrants evidenced by the warrant transactions are expected to be settled on a net-share basis. As a result, the conversion of some or all of the Notes or the exercise of some or all of such warrants may dilute the ownership interests of existing stockholders. Any sales in the public market of the common stock issuable upon such conversion of the Notes or such exercise of the warrants could adversely affect the then-prevailing market prices of our common stock. In addition, the existence of the Notes may encourage short selling by market participants because the conversion of the Notes could depress the price of our common stock.

Many of our telecommunications customers are highly regulated, and new regulations or changes to existing regulations may adversely impact their demand for and the profitability of our specialty contracting services. The Federal Communications Commission regulates many of our telecommunications customers and may alter its application of current regulations and impose additional regulations. If existing or new regulations adversely affect our telecommunications customers and the profitability of the services they provide, our customers may reduce expenditures, which could affect the demand for specialty contracting services.

We may incur liabilities or suffer negative financial impact relating to occupational health and safety matters. Our operations are subject to stringent laws and regulations governing workplace safety. Our workers frequently operate heavy machinery and work near high voltage lines, subjecting them and others to potential injury or death. If any of our workers or other persons are injured or killed in the course of our operations, we could be found to have violated relevant safety regulations, resulting in fines or, in extreme cases, criminal sanctions. In addition, if our safety record were to deteriorate substantially over time, customers could decide to cancel our contracts or not award us future business.

Our failure to comply with environmental laws could result in significant liabilities. A significant portion of the work we perform is associated with the underground networks of our customers. We could be subject to potential material liabilities in the event we cause or are responsible for a release of hazardous substances or other environmental damages. Liabilities for contamination or exposure to hazardous materials, or failure to comply with environmental laws and regulations, could result in significant costs including clean-up costs, fines, criminal sanctions for violations, and third-party claims for property damage or personal injury. These costs as well as any direct impact to ongoing operations could adversely affect our results of operations and cash flows. In addition, new laws and regulations, altered enforcement of existing laws and regulations, the discovery of previously unknown contamination or leaks, or the imposition of new clean-up requirements could require us to incur significant costs or create new or increased liabilities that could harm our financial condition and results of operations.

We may not have access in the future to sufficient funding to finance desired growth. Using cash for operational growth, capital expenditures, share repurchases, or acquisitions may limit our financial flexibility and make us more likely to seek additional capital through future debt or equity financings. Our existing credit agreement contains significant restrictions on our

### **Table of Contents**

operational and financial flexibility, including our ability to incur additional debt. In addition, if we seek to incur more debt, we may be required to agree to additional covenants that further limit our operational and financial flexibility. If we pursue additional debt or equity financings, we cannot be certain that such funding will be available on terms acceptable to us or at all.

Our capital expenditures may fluctuate because of changes in business requirements. Our anticipated capital expenditure requirements may vary from time to time because of changes in our business. Increased capital expenditures will use cash flow and may increase our borrowing costs if cash for capital expenditures is not available from operations.

Increases in our health care costs could adversely affect our results of operations and cash flows. The costs of employee health care have been increasing in recent years due to rising health care costs, legislative changes, and general economic conditions. We retain the risk of loss, up to certain limits, under our employee group health care plan. The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (collectively, the "Health Care Reform Laws") have had a significant impact on employers, insurers and others associated with the health care industry, and are expected to continue to increase our employee health care costs. This legislation requires employers like us to offer health care benefits to full-time employees or face potential annual penalties. To avoid the penalties, employers must offer health benefits providing a minimum level of coverage and limit the amount that employees are charged for the coverage. Because of the breadth and complexity of these laws, as well as other health care reform legislation considered by Congress and state legislatures, including the repeal or significant modification of the Health Care Reform Laws, we cannot predict with certainty the future effect of these laws on us. A continued increase in health care costs or additional costs incurred as a result of the repeal or changes to the Health Care Reform Laws or other future health care reform laws imposed by Congress or state legislatures could have a negative impact on our financial position and results of operations.

Several of our subsidiaries participate in multiemployer pension plans under which we could incur material liabilities in certain circumstances. Pursuant to collective bargaining agreements, several of our subsidiaries participate in various multiemployer pension plans that provide defined pension benefits to covered employees. Because of the nature of multiemployer plans, there are risks associated with participation in these plans that differ from single-employer plans. Assets contributed by an employer to a multiemployer plan are not segregated into a separate account and are not restricted to providing benefits only to employees of that contributing employer. Under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act ("ERISA"), absent an applicable exemption, a contributing employer to an underfunded multiemployer plan is liable upon withdrawal from a plan for its proportionate share of the plan's unfunded vested liability. In addition, if any of the plans in which we participate become significantly underfunded, as defined by the Pension Protection Act of 2006, we may be required to make additional cash contributions in the form of higher contribution rates or surcharges related to the underfunding of those plans.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2016, one of our subsidiaries ceased operations. This subsidiary contributed to a multiemployer pension plan, the Pension, Hospitalization and Benefit Plan of the Electrical Industry - Pension Trust Fund (the "Plan"). In October 2016, the Plan demanded payment for a claimed withdrawal liability of approximately \$13.0 million. In December 2016, we submitted a formal request to the Plan seeking review of the Plan's withdrawal liability determination. We are disputing the claim of a withdrawal liability demanded by the Plan as we believe there is a statutory exemption available under ERISA for multiemployer pension plans that primarily cover employees in the building and construction industry. The Plan has taken the position that the work at issue does not qualify for the statutory exemption. We have submitted this dispute to arbitration, as required by ERISA, with a hearing expected sometime in calendar 2018. There can be no assurance that the Company will be successful in asserting the statutory exemption as a defense in the arbitration proceeding. As required by ERISA, in November 2016, the subsidiary began making monthly payments of a withdrawal liability to the Plan in the amount of approximately \$0.1 million. If we prevail in disputing the withdrawal liability all such payments will be refunded to the subsidiary.

Failure to protect critical data and technology systems adequately could materially affect our operations. We use our own information technology systems as well as those of business partners to manage our operations, financial reporting and other business processes and also to protect sensitive information maintained in the normal course of business. In November 2017, we determined that certain of our computers systems were subject to unauthorized access. Our investigation determined that only documents containing Company financial information were accessed. Law enforcement authorities were notified and new security enhancements and protocols were implemented. Third-party security breaches, employee error, malfeasance or other irregularities may compromise our measures to protect the information technology systems we use and may result in persons obtaining unauthorized access to our or our customers' data or accounts. The occurrence of any such event could have a material adverse effect on our business, including through increased operating costs, disruption of operations, harm to reputation and liability under laws and regulations that protect personal data.

### **Table of Contents**

The market price of our common stock has been, and may continue to be, highly volatile. During the 2018 transition period, our common stock fluctuated from a low of \$76.07 per share to a high of \$120.60 per share. We may continue to experience significant volatility in the market price of our common stock due to numerous factors, including, but not limited to:

- •fluctuations in our operating results or the operating results of one or more of our competitors;
- •announcements by us or our competitors of significant contracts, acquisitions or capital commitments;
- •announcements by our customers regarding their capital spending and start-up, deferral or cancellation of projects;
- •government regulatory actions and changes in tax laws;
- •changes in recommendations or earnings estimates by securities analysts; and
- •the impact of economic conditions on the credit and stock markets and on our customers' demand for our services.

In addition, factors unrelated to our operating performance, such as market disruptions, industry outlook, general economic conditions, and political events, could decrease the market price of our common stock and, as a result, investors could lose some or all of their investments.

Anti-takeover provisions of Florida law and provisions in our articles of incorporation and by-laws could make it more difficult to effect an acquisition of our company or a change in our control. Certain provisions of our articles of incorporation and by-laws could delay or prevent an acquisition or change in control and the replacement of our incumbent directors and management. For example, our board of directors is divided into three classes. At any annual meeting of our shareholders, our shareholders only have the right to appoint approximately one-third of the directors on our board of directors. In addition, our articles of incorporation authorize our board of directors, without further shareholder approval, to issue up to 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock on such terms and with such rights as our board of directors may determine. The issuance of preferred stock could dilute the voting power of the holders of common stock, including by the grant of voting control to others. Our by-laws also restrict the right of shareholders to call a special meeting of shareholders. Lastly, we are subject to certain anti-takeover provisions of the Florida Business Corporation Act. These anti-takeover provisions could discourage or prevent a change in control.

### Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

### Item 2. Properties.

We lease our executive offices located in Palm Beach Gardens, Florida. Our subsidiaries operate from owned or leased administrative offices, district field offices, equipment yards, shop facilities, and temporary storage locations throughout the United States and Canada. Our leased properties operate under both non-cancelable and cancelable leases. We believe that our facilities are adequate for our current operations and additional facilities would be available on commercially reasonable terms, if necessary.

### Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

In May 2013, CertusView Technologies, LLC ("CertusView"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, filed suit against S & N Communications, Inc. and S&N Locating Services, LLC (together, "S&N") in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia alleging infringement of certain United States patents. In January 2015, the District Court granted S&N's motion for judgment on the pleadings for failure to claim patent-eligible subject matter, and entered final judgment. CertusView appealed to the Federal Circuit Court the District Court judgment of patent invalidity. On August 11, 2017, the Federal Circuit Court affirmed the District Court's decision. In October 2017, S&N filed a motion requesting that the District Court make a finding that the suit was an exceptional case and award S&N recovery of \$3.8 million in attorney fees. On February 9, 2018, the District Court denied S&N's motion for an

exceptional case finding and any award of attorney fees.

From time to time, we are party to various other claims and legal proceedings. It is the opinion of management, based on information available at this time, that such other pending claims or proceedings will not have a material effect on our financial statements.

### **Table of Contents**

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

### **PART II**

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Market Information for Our Common Stock

Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") under the symbol "DY". The following table shows the range of high and low closing sales prices for each quarter within the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017 and 2016 as reported on the NYSE:

| and 2010 as reported on the N 1 SE. |          |         |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---------|--|
|                                     | High     | Low     |  |
| 2018 Transition Period:             |          |         |  |
| First Quarter                       | \$90.88  | \$76.07 |  |
| Second Quarter                      | \$120.60 | \$85.58 |  |
|                                     |          |         |  |
| Fiscal 2017:                        |          |         |  |
| First Quarter                       | \$96.76  | \$72.50 |  |
| Second Quarter                      | \$92.95  | \$71.34 |  |
| Third Quarter                       | \$108.46 | \$76.85 |  |
| Fourth Quarter                      | \$108.99 | \$82.21 |  |
|                                     |          |         |  |
| Fiscal 2016:                        |          |         |  |
| First Quarter                       | \$79.32  | \$59.38 |  |
| Second Quarter                      | \$88.91  | \$61.89 |  |
| Third Quarter                       | \$68.13  | \$48.61 |  |
| Fourth Quarter                      | \$95.94  | \$66.44 |  |
|                                     |          |         |  |

#### Holders

As of February 28, 2018, there were approximately 500 holders of record of our \$0.33 1/3 par value per share common stock.

### **Dividend Policy**

We have not paid cash dividends since 1982. Our Board of Directors periodically evaluates our dividend policy based on our financial condition, profitability, cash flow, capital requirements, and the outlook of our business. We currently intend to retain any earnings for use in the business and other capital allocation strategies which may include investment in acquisitions and share repurchases. Consequently, we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future.

Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

The information required by this item is hereby incorporated by reference from our definitive proxy statement to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A.

# **Table of Contents**

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

The following table summarizes the Company's purchases of its common stock during the three months ended January 27, 2018:

| Period              | Total<br>Number of<br>Shares<br>Purchased (1) | Average<br>Price<br>Paid Per<br>Share | Total Number of Shares Purchased<br>as Part of Publicly Announced<br>Plans or Programs | Maximum Number of Shares that<br>May Yet Be Purchased Under the<br>Plans or Programs |  |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| October 29, 2017 -  | _   | <b>\$</b> —                           | _  | (3)  |  |
| November 25, 2017   |   |                                       |  |  |  |
| November 26, 2017   |   | \$110.78                              | _  | (3)  |  |
| - December 23, 2017 |   |                                       |  |  |  |
| December 24, 2017 - |   | \$111.59                              | _  |  |  |
| January 27, 2018    | <b>∠</b> ¬` ′                                 | Ψ111.5/ —                             |  |  |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> All shares repurchased have been subsequently canceled.

<sup>(2)</sup> Represents shares withheld to meet payroll tax withholdings obligations arising from the vesting of restricted share units. Shares withheld do not reduce the Company's total share repurchase authority.

<sup>(3)</sup> As of January 27, 2018, \$95.2 million remained available for repurchases through August 2018 under the Company's share repurchase program.

### **Table of Contents**

### Performance Graph

The performance graph below compares the cumulative total return for our common stock with the cumulative total return (including reinvestment of dividends) of the Standard & Poor's (S&P) 500 Composite Stock Index and that of a selected peer group consisting of MasTec, Inc., Quanta Services, Inc., MYR Group, Inc., and Willbros Group, Inc. for the 2018 transition period and the preceding five fiscal years. The graph assumes an investment of \$100 in our common stock and in each of the respective indices noted on July 31, 2012. The comparisons in the graph are required by the Securities and Exchange Commission and are not intended to forecast or be indicative of the possible future performance of our common stock.

### COMPARISON OF CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN\*

Among Dycom Industries, Inc., the S&P 500 Index, and a Selected Peer Group

Copyright © 2018 Standard & Poor's, a division of S&P Global. All rights reserved.

<sup>\*\$100</sup> invested on 7/31/12 in stock or index, including reinvestment of dividends.

#### **Table of Contents**

Item 6. Selected Financial Data.

The selected financial data below should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and notes thereto, and with Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, in this Transition Report on Form 10-K. Fiscal 2017, 2015, 2014, and 2013 each consisted of 52 weeks of operations. Fiscal 2016 consisted of 53 weeks of operations. The results of operations of businesses acquired are included in the following selected financial data from their dates of acquisition (dollars in thousands, except per share amounts):

|   | Six Months<br>Ended | ns Fiscal Year Ended |             |             |             |             |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | January 27,         | July 29,             | July 30,    | July 25,    | July 26,    | July 27,    |
|   | 2018(1)             | 2017 <sup>(5)</sup>  | 2016(6)     | 2015(7)     | 2014        | 2013        |
| Operating Data:                         |                     |                      |             |             |             |             |
| Revenues                                | \$1,411,348         | \$3,066,880          | \$2,672,542 | \$2,022,312 | \$1,811,593 | \$1,608,612 |
| Net income                              | \$68,835            | \$157,217            | \$128,740   | \$84,324    | \$39,978    | \$35,188    |
| Earnings Per Common Share:              |                     |                      |             |             |             |             |
| Basic                                   | \$2.22              | \$5.01               | \$3.98      | \$2.48      | \$1.18      | \$1.07      |
| Diluted <sup>(2)</sup>                  | \$2.15              | \$4.92               | \$3.89      | \$2.41      | \$1.15      | \$1.04      |
| Balance Sheet Data (at end of period):  |                     |                      |             |             |             |             |
| Total assets <sup>(3)</sup>             | \$1,840,956         | \$1,899,307          | \$1,719,716 | \$1,353,936 | \$1,206,718 | \$1,147,927 |
| Long-term liabilities <sup>(1)(3)</sup> | \$856,348           | \$909,186            | \$839,802   | \$620,026   | \$525,252   | \$519,751   |
| Stockholders' equity <sup>4)</sup>      | \$724,996           | \$671,583            | \$557,287   | \$507,200   | \$484,934   | \$428,361   |

<sup>(1)</sup> The 2018 transition period includes an income tax benefit associated with the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 ("Tax Reform") of approximately \$32.2 million. This benefit primarily resulted from the re-measurement of our net deferred tax liabilities at a lower U.S. federal corporate income tax rate. The 2018 transition period also includes an income tax benefit of approximately \$7.8 million for the tax effects of the vesting and exercise of share-based awards as a result of the application of Accounting Standards Update 2016-09, Compensation - Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting ("ASU 2016-09"). See Note 12, Income Taxes, in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Transition Report on Form 10-K for additional information regarding these tax benefits.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>(2)</sup> Diluted shares used in computing diluted earnings per common share for the 2018 transition period increased by approximately 177,575 shares as a result of the adoption of ASU 2016-09. Additionally, diluted shares used in computing diluted earnings per common share for the 2018 transition period increased by 217,394 shares resulting from the embedded convertible feature in our 0.75% convertible senior notes due September 2021 (the "Notes"). See Note 2, Computation of Earnings per Common Share, in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Transition Report on Form 10-K for additional information regarding these dilutive effects.

<sup>(3)</sup> Balance sheet data presented for the 2018 transition period reflects the adoption of Accounting Standards Update 2015-17, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes ("ASU 2015-17"), under which deferred tax liabilities are presented net of deferred tax assets. No prior periods have been retrospectively adjusted for the adoption of ASU 2015-17. Additionally, balance sheet data presented for periods prior to fiscal 2016 reflects the retrospective adoption of Accounting Standards Update No. 2015-03, Interest-Imputation of Interest (Subtopic 835-30): Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs, under which certain debt issuance costs are now presented as a contra-liability of the corresponding long-term debt rather than as other non-current assets. As a result, both total assets and long-term liabilities were reduced by \$4.9 million, \$5.6 million, and \$6.3 million as of July 25, 2015, July 24, 2014, and July 27, 2013, respectively.

<sup>(4)</sup> We repurchased shares of our common stock as follows:

Six Months Fiscal Year Ended

Ended

January July July 26, July 27, July 30, July 25, 27, 29,

2016 2015 2014 2013 2017 2018

Shares 200,000 713,0062,511,578 1,669,924 360,900 1,047,000

Amount paid (dollars in millions) \$16.9 \$62.9 \$ 170.0 \$ 87.1 \$10.0 \$ 15.2

\$84.38 \$88.23 \$67.69 Average price per share \$ 52.19 \$27.71 \$ 14.52

### **Table of Contents**

- (5) During fiscal 2017, we entered into a \$35.0 million incremental term loan facility, thereby increasing the aggregate term loan facilities to \$385.0 million.
- <sup>(6)</sup> During fiscal 2016 we issued \$485.0 million principal amount of Notes in a private placement. A portion of the proceeds were used to fund the full redemption of our aggregate principal amount of \$277.5 million of 7.125% senior subordinated notes. In connection with the offering of the Notes, we entered into convertible note hedge transactions at a cost of approximately \$115.8 million. In addition, we entered into separately negotiated warrant transactions resulting in proceeds of approximately \$74.7 million. We also amended our credit agreement to establish an additional term loan in the aggregate principal amount of \$200.0 million, thereby increasing the aggregate term loan facilities to \$350.0 million. See Note 11, Debt, in Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in this Transition Report on Form 10-K for additional information regarding our debt transactions.
- <sup>(7)</sup> During fiscal 2015, we amended our existing credit agreement to extend its maturity date to April 24, 2020 and, among other things, increase the maximum revolver commitment from \$275.0 million to \$450.0 million, and increase the term loan facility to \$150.0 million.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The following discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the accompanying notes thereto, as well as Part I, Item 1. Business, and Part II, Item 1A. Risk Factors, of this Transition Report on Form 10-K.

#### Introduction

We are a leading provider of specialty contracting services throughout the United States and in Canada. Our subsidiaries provide program management, engineering, construction, maintenance and installation services for telecommunications providers, underground facility locating services for various utilities, including telecommunications providers, and other construction and maintenance services for electric and gas utilities. We provide the labor, tools and equipment necessary to design, engineer, locate, maintain, expand, install and upgrade the telecommunications infrastructure of our customers.

Significant developments in consumer and business applications within the telecommunications industry, including advanced digital and video service offerings, continue to increase the demand for greater capacity and enhanced reliability from our customers' wireline and wireless networks. Telecommunications providers outsource a significant portion of their engineering, construction, maintenance, and installation requirements, driving demand for our services.

Telecommunications network operators are increasingly deploying fiber optic cable technology deeper into their networks and closer to consumers and businesses in order to respond to consumer demand, competitive realities, and public policy support. Telephone companies are deploying fiber to the home to enable video offerings and 1 gigabit high-speed connections. Cable operators continue to increase the speeds of their services to residential customers and to deploy fiber to business customers. These deployments are often in anticipation of the customer sales process as confidence and the number of existing customers continue to increase. Fiber deep deployments to expand capacity as well as new build opportunities and overall capital expenditures are increasing.

Significant demand for wireless broadband is driven by the proliferation of smartphones and other mobile data devices. To respond to this demand and other advances in technology, wireless carriers are upgrading their networks and contemplating next generation mobile solutions such as small cells and 5G technologies. Wireless carriers are

actively spending on their networks to respond to the significant increase in wireless data traffic, to upgrade network technologies to improve performance and efficiency, and to consolidate disparate technology platforms. These initiatives present long-term opportunities for us with the wireless service providers we serve. As the demand for mobile broadband grows, the amount of wireless traffic that must be "backhauled" over customers' fiber networks increases and, as a result, carriers are accelerating the deployment of fiber optic cables to cellular sites and small cells. In addition, emerging wireless technologies are driving significant wireline deployments. A complementary wireline investment cycle is underway to facilitate the deployment of fully converged wireless/wireline networks. The industry effort required to deploy these converged networks is driving demand for the type of services we provide. Wireless construction activity and support of expanded coverage and capacity is poised to accelerate through the deployment of enhanced macro cells and new small cells. These trends are driving demand for the type of services we provide.

### **Table of Contents**

Consolidation and merger activity among telecommunications providers can also provide increased demand for our services as networks are integrated. As a result of merger activity, a significant customer has committed to the Federal Communications Commission (the "FCC") to expand and increase broadband network capabilities. These activities may further create a competitive response driving long-term demand for our services.

The cyclical nature of the industry we serve may affect demand for our services. The capital expenditure and maintenance budgets of our customers, and the related timing of approvals and seasonal spending patterns, influence our revenues and results of operations. The business requirements of our customers may affect their capital expenditures and maintenance budgets. Factors affecting our customers include, but are not limited to, demands of their consumers, the introduction of new communications technologies, the physical maintenance needs of their infrastructure, the actions of our government and the FCC, overall economic conditions, and merger or acquisition activity. Changes in our mix of customers, contracts, and business activities, as well as changes in the general level of construction activity also drive variations in revenues and results of operations.

#### Fiscal Year

In September 2017, our Board of Directors approved a change in the Company's fiscal year end from the last Saturday in July to the last Saturday in January. The change in fiscal year end better aligns our fiscal year with the planning cycles of our customers. Year-over-year quarterly financial data continues to be comparative to prior periods as the months that comprise each fiscal quarter in the new fiscal year are the same as those in our historical financial statements.

This Transition Report on Form 10-K covers the six month transition period of July 30, 2017 through January 27, 2018 (the "2018 transition period"). After the 2018 transition period, each fiscal year will end on the last Saturday in January and consist of either 52 or 53 weeks of operations (with the additional week of operations occurring in the fourth fiscal quarter). We refer to the period beginning July 31, 2016 and ending July 29, 2017 as "fiscal 2017", the period beginning July 26, 2015 and ending July 30, 2016 as "fiscal 2016", and the period beginning July 27, 2014 and ending July 25, 2015 as "fiscal 2015". References herein to the six months ended January 28, 2017 represent the comparative prior year six month period from July 31, 2016 to January 28, 2017. The results for the six months ended January 28, 2017 are unaudited. Fiscal 2017 and 2015 each consisted of 52 weeks of operations and fiscal 2016 consisted of 53 weeks of operations. The next 53 week fiscal period will occur in the fiscal year ending January 30, 2021.

### Customer Relationships and Contractual Arrangements

We have established relationships with many leading telecommunications providers, including telephone companies, cable multiple system operators, wireless carriers, telecommunications equipment and infrastructure providers, and electric and gas utilities. Our customer base is highly concentrated, with our top five customers accounting for approximately 75.8%, 76.1%, 69.7%, and 61.1% of our total contract revenues during the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively.

### **Table of Contents**

The following reflects the percentage of total contract revenues from customers who contributed at least 2.5% to our total contract revenues during the 2018 transition period or fiscal 2017, 2016, or 2015:

|                                  | Six Months Ended | Fiscal Year Ended |               |               |  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
|                                  | January 27, 2018 | July 29, 2017     | July 30, 2016 | July 25, 2015 |  |
| Comcast Corporation              | 21.6%            | 17.7%             | 13.6%         | 12.9%         |  |
| AT&T Inc.                        | 20.6%            | 26.3%             | 24.4%         | 20.8%         |  |
| CenturyLink, Inc. <sup>(1)</sup> | 17.5%            | 18.2%             | 14.7%         | 14.5%         |  |
| Verizon Communications Inc.(2)   | 12.0%            | 9.2%              | 11.2%         | 7.7%          |  |
| Charter Communications, Inc.(3)  | 4.2%             | 3.9%              | 6.1%          | 8.5%          |  |
| Windstream Corporation           | 3.8%             | 5.4%              | 5.7%          | 4.7%          |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> For comparison purposes, revenues from CenturyLink, Inc. and Level 3 Communications, Inc. have been combined for periods prior to their November 2017 merger.

In addition, another customer contributed 1.3%, 3.6%, 6.2%, and 5.6% to our total revenue during the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively.

We perform a substantial majority of our services under master service agreements and other agreements that contain customer-specified service requirements and have discrete pricing for individual tasks. We generally possess multiple agreements with each of our significant customers. To the extent that such agreements specify exclusivity, there are often a number of exceptions, including the customer's ability to issue work orders valued above a specified dollar amount to other service providers, the performance of work with the customer's own employees, and the use of other service providers when jointly placing facilities with another utility. In most cases, a customer may terminate an agreement for convenience with written notice. Historically, multi-year master service agreements have been awarded primarily through a competitive bidding process; however, we occasionally are able to extend these agreements through negotiations. Revenues from multi-year master service agreements were approximately 67.3%, 64.6%, 61.4%, and 65.2% of total contract revenues during the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively.

We provide the remainder of our services pursuant to contracts for specific projects. These contracts may be long-term (with terms greater than one year) or short-term (with terms generally three to four months in duration) and often include customary retainage provisions under which the customer may withhold 5% to 10% of the invoiced amounts pending project completion. Revenues from long-term contracts were 18.9%, 22.4%, 19.6%, and 14.7% during the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively.

### Acquisitions

As part of our growth strategy, we may acquire companies that expand, complement, or diversify our business. We regularly review opportunities and periodically engage in discussions regarding possible acquisitions. Our ability to sustain our growth and maintain our competitive position may be affected by our ability to identify, acquire, and successfully integrate companies.

Fiscal 2017. During March 2017, we acquired Texstar Enterprises, Inc. ("Texstar") for \$26.1 million, net of cash acquired. Texstar provides construction and maintenance services for telecommunications providers in the Southwest

<sup>(2)</sup> For comparison purposes, revenues from Verizon Communications Inc. and XO Communications LLC's fiber-optic network business have been combined for periods prior to their February 2017 merger.

<sup>(3)</sup> For comparison purposes, revenues from Charter Communications, Inc., Time Warner Cable Inc., and Bright House Networks, LLC have been combined for periods prior to their May 2016 merger.

and Pacific Northwestern regions of the United States. This acquisition expands our geographic presence within our existing customer base.

Fiscal 2016. During August 2015, we acquired TelCom Construction, Inc. and an affiliate (together, "TelCom"). The purchase price was \$48.8 million paid in cash. TelCom, based in Clearwater, Minnesota, provides construction and maintenance services for telecommunications providers throughout the United States. This acquisition expands our geographic

#### **Table of Contents**

presence within our existing customer base. During May 2016, we acquired NextGen Telecom Services Group, Inc. ("NextGen") for \$5.6 million, net of cash acquired. NextGen provides construction and maintenance services for telecommunications providers in the Northeastern United States. Additionally, during July 2016, we acquired certain assets and assumed certain liabilities associated with the wireless network deployment and wireline operations of Goodman Networks Incorporated ("Goodman") for a net cash purchase price of \$100.9 million after an adjustment of approximately \$6.6 million for working capital received below a target amount. The acquired operations provide wireless construction services in a number of markets, including Texas, Georgia, and Southern California. The acquired operations were immediately integrated with the operations of an existing subsidiary, which is a larger, well-established provider of services to the same primary customer. The acquisition reinforces our wireless construction resources and expands our geographic presence within our existing customer base. Subsequent to the close of this acquisition, activity levels within the contracts of the acquired operations trended considerably below expectations. The acquired contracts remain in effect and we have not experienced any adverse changes in customer relations. With the immediate integration of the Goodman operations into our existing subsidiary, we believe our ability to effectively perform services for the customer will provide future opportunities.

With respect to the acquisition from Goodman, \$22.5 million of the purchase price was placed into escrow to cover indemnification claims and working capital adjustments. During fiscal 2017, \$2.5 million of escrowed funds were released following resolution of closing working capital and \$10.0 million of escrowed funds were released as a result of Goodman's resolution of a sales tax liability with the State of Texas. As of January 27, 2018, \$10.0 million remains in escrow pending resolution of certain post-closing indemnification claims.

Fiscal 2015. During September 2014, we acquired Hewitt Power & Communications, Inc. ("Hewitt") for \$8.0 million, net of cash acquired. Hewitt provides specialty contracting services primarily for telecommunications providers in the Southeastern United States. During January 2015, we acquired the assets of two cable installation contractors for an aggregate purchase price of \$1.5 million. During April 2015, we acquired Moll's Utility Services, LLC ("Moll's") for \$6.5 million, net of cash acquired. Moll's provides specialty contracting services primarily for utilities in the Midwestern United States. We also acquired the assets of Venture Communications Group, LLC ("Venture") for \$15.6 million during June 2015. Venture provides specialty contracting services primarily for telecommunications providers in the Midwest and Southeastern United States.

The results of these businesses acquired are included in the consolidated financial statements from their respective dates of acquisition. The purchase price allocations of each of the 2016 and 2015 acquisitions were completed within the 12-month measurement period from the dates of acquisition. The purchase price allocation of Texstar was completed during the second quarter of the 2018 transition period. Adjustments to provisional amounts were recognized in the reporting period in which the adjustments are determined and were not material during the 2018 transition period or fiscal 2017, 2016, or 2015.

### Understanding Our Results of Operations

The following information is presented in order for the reader to better understand certain factors impacting our results of operations and profitability, and should be read in conjunction with Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates below, as well as Note 1, Basis of Presentation and Accounting Policies, in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in this Transition Report on Form 10-K.

Revenues. We perform a substantial majority of our services under master service agreements and other agreements that contain customer-specified service requirements and have discrete pricing for individual tasks. Revenue is recognized under these arrangements based on units-of-delivery as each unit is completed. The remainder of our services are performed under contracts using the cost-to-cost measure of the percentage of completion method of accounting as more fully described within Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates below.

Cost of Earned Revenues. Cost of earned revenues includes all direct costs of providing services under our contracts, including costs for direct labor provided by employees, services by independent subcontractors, operation of capital equipment (excluding depreciation), direct materials, insurance costs, and other direct costs. For claims within our insurance program, we retain the risk of loss, up to certain limits, for matters related to automobile liability, general liability (including damages associated with underground facility locating services), workers' compensation, and employee group health.

General and Administrative Expenses. General and administrative expenses primarily consist of employee compensation and related expenses, including performance-based compensation and stock-based compensation, legal, consulting and professional fees, information technology and development costs, provision for or recoveries of bad debt expense, acquisition and integration costs of businesses acquired, and other costs not directly related to the provision of our services under customer contracts. We incur information technology and development costs primarily to support and enhance our operating efficiency.

### **Table of Contents**

Our executive management team and the senior management of our subsidiaries perform substantially all of our sales and marketing functions as part of their management responsibilities.

Depreciation and Amortization. Our property and equipment primarily consist of vehicles, equipment and machinery, and computer hardware and software. We depreciate property and equipment on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. In addition, we have intangible assets, including customer relationships, contract backlog, trade names, and non-compete intangibles, which we amortize over the estimated useful lives. We recognize amortization of customer relationship intangibles and acquired contract backlog intangibles on an accelerated basis as a function of the expected economic benefit. We recognize amortization of our other finite-lived intangibles on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life.

Loss on Debt Extinguishment. Loss on debt extinguishment for fiscal 2016 includes pre-tax charges related to the redemption of our 7.125% senior subordinated notes (the "7.125% Notes"), including the write-off of deferred debt issuance costs on the 7.125% Notes.

Interest Expense, Net. Interest expense, net, consists of interest incurred on outstanding variable rate and fixed rate debt and certain other obligations. Interest expense also includes non-cash amortization of our convertible senior notes debt discount and amortization of debt issuance costs. See Note 11, Debt, in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in this Transition Report on Form 10-K for information on the non-cash amortization of the debt discount and debt issuance costs.

Other Income, Net. Other income, net, primarily consists of gains or losses from sales of fixed assets. Other income, net also includes discount fee expense associated with the collection of accounts receivable under a customer-sponsored vendor payment program in which we began participating during fiscal 2016.

Seasonality and Quarterly Fluctuations. Our revenues and results of operations exhibit seasonality as we perform a significant portion of our work outdoors. Consequently, extended periods of adverse weather, which are more likely to occur during the winter season, impact our operations during the fiscal quarters ending in January and April. In addition, a disproportionate percentage of paid holidays fall within the fiscal quarter ending in January, which decreases the number of available workdays. Because of these factors, we are most likely to experience reduced revenue and profitability during the fiscal quarters ending in January and April.

We may also experience variations in our profitability driven by a number of factors. Such factors include fluctuations in insurance expense due to changes in claims experience and actuarial assumptions, variances in incentive pay and stock-based compensation expense as a result of operating performance and vesting provisions, changes in the employer portion of payroll taxes as a result of reaching statutory limits, and variances in bad debt expense. Other factors that may contribute to quarterly variations in results of operations include gain on sale of fixed assets from the timing and levels of capital assets sold during the period, changes in levels of depreciation expense, and variations in our effective tax rate.

Accordingly, operating results for any fiscal period are not necessarily indicative of results we may achieve for any subsequent fiscal period.

### Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based on consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). The preparation of these financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in these consolidated financial

statements and accompanying notes. These estimates and assumptions require the use of judgment as to the likelihood of various future outcomes and, as a result, actual results could differ materially from these estimates.

We have identified the accounting policies below as critical to the accounting for our business operations and the understanding of our results of operations because they involve making significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements. The impact of these policies affects our reported and expected financial results. We have discussed the development, selection and application of our critical accounting policies with the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors, and the Audit Committee has reviewed the disclosure relating to our critical accounting policies herein.

Other significant accounting policies, primarily those with lower levels of uncertainty than those discussed below, are also important to understanding our consolidated financial statements. The Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this

### **Table of Contents**

Transition Report on Form 10-K contain additional information related to our accounting policies and should be read in conjunction with this discussion.

Revenue Recognition. We perform a substantial majority of our services under master service agreements and other agreements that contain customer-specified service requirements and have discrete pricing for individual tasks. We recognize revenue under these arrangements based on units-of-delivery as each unit is completed. The remainder of our services, representing less than 5% of our contract revenues during the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017, 2016 and 2015, are performed under contracts using the cost-to-cost measure of the percentage of completion method of accounting. Revenue is recognized under these arrangements based on the ratio of contract costs incurred to date to total estimated contract costs. For contracts using the cost-to-cost measure of completion, we accrue the entire amount of a contract loss at the time the loss is determined to be probable and can be reasonably estimated. During the 2018 transition period and each of fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015, there was no material impact to our results of operations due to changes in contract estimates.

There were no material amounts of unapproved change orders or claims recognized during the 2018 transition period or fiscal 2017, 2016, or 2015. The current asset "Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings" represents revenues recognized in excess of amounts billed. The current liability "Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings" represents billings in excess of revenues recognized.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts. We grant credit under normal payment terms, generally without collateral, to our customers. We maintain an allowance for doubtful accounts for estimated losses on uncollected balances. Management analyzes the collectability of accounts receivable balances each period. This analysis considers the aging of account balances, historical bad debt experience, changes in customer creditworthiness, current economic trends, customer payment activity, and other relevant factors. Should any of these factors change, the estimate made by management may also change, which could affect the level of our future provision for doubtful accounts. We recognize an increase in the allowance for doubtful accounts when it is probable that a receivable is not collectible and the loss can be reasonably estimated. Any increase in the allowance account has a corresponding negative effect on our results of operations.

Accrued Insurance Claims. For claims within our insurance program, we retain the risk of loss, up to certain limits, for matters related to automobile liability, general liability (including damages associated with underground facility locating services), workers' compensation, and employee group health. We have established reserves that we believe to be adequate based on current evaluations and our experience with these types of claims. A liability for unpaid claims and the associated claim expenses, including incurred but not reported losses, is determined with the assistance of an actuary and reflected in the consolidated financial statements as accrued insurance claims. The effect on our financial statements is generally limited to the amount needed to satisfy our insurance deductibles or retentions. Amounts for total accrued insurance claims and insurance recoveries/receivables is as follows (dollars in millions):

|  | January 27, | July 29,    | July 30, |
|--|-------------|-------------|----------|
|  | 2018        | 2017        | 2016     |
| Accrued insurance claims - current         | \$ 53,890   | \$39,909    | \$36,844 |
| Accrued insurance claims - non-current     | 59,385      | 62,007      | 52,835   |
| Total accrued insurance claims             | \$ 113,275  | \$101,916   | \$89,679 |
| Insurance recoveries/receivables:          |             |             |          |
| Current (included in Other current assets) | \$ 13,701   | <b>\$</b> — | \$       |
| Non-current (included in Other assets)     | 6,722       | 9,243       | 5,714    |
| Total insurance recoveries/receivables     | \$ 20,423   | \$9,243     | \$5,714  |

The liability for total accrued insurance claims included incurred but not reported losses of approximately \$53.3 million, \$50.0 million, and \$45.0 million as of January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, and July 30, 2016, respectively.

We estimate the liability for claims based on facts, circumstances, and historical experience. Even though they will not be paid until sometime in the future, recorded loss reserves are not discounted. Factors affecting the determination of the expected cost for existing and incurred but not reported claims include, but are not limited to, the magnitude and quantity of future claims, the payment pattern of claims which have been incurred, changes in the medical condition of claimants, and other factors such as inflation, tort reform or other legislative changes, unfavorable jury decisions and court interpretations.

#### **Table of Contents**

With regard to losses occurring in fiscal 2015 through the 2018 transition period, we retain the risk of loss of up to \$1.0 million on a per-occurrence basis for automobile liability, general liability, and workers' compensation. We have maintained this same level of retention for the twelve month policy period ending January 31, 2019. These retention amounts are applicable to all of the states in which we operate, except with respect to workers' compensation insurance in two states in which we participate in state-sponsored insurance funds. Aggregate stop-loss coverage for automobile liability, general liability, and workers' compensation claims was \$67.1 million for the six month policy period ending January 31, 2018, \$103.7 million for fiscal 2017, and \$84.6 million for fiscal 2016.

We are party to a stop-loss agreement for losses under our employee group health plan. For calendar years 2018, 2017, and 2016, we retain the risk of loss, on an annual basis, up to the first \$400,000 of claims per participant, as well as an annual aggregate amount. With regard to losses occurring in calendar year 2015, we retained the risk of loss up to the first \$250,000 of claims per participant, as well as an annual aggregate amount.

Stock-Based Compensation. We have stock-based compensation plans under which we grant stock-based awards, including stock options, restricted share units, and performance-based restricted share units to attract, retain, and reward talented employees, officers and directors, and to align stockholder and employee interests. Our policy is to issue new shares to satisfy equity awards under our stock-based compensation plans. We have outstanding stock-based awards under our 2003 Long-Term Incentive Plan, 2007 Non-Employee Directors Equity Plan, 2012 Long-Term Incentive Plan, and 2017 Non-Employee Directors Equity Plan (collectively, the "Plans"). No further awards will be granted under the 2003 Long-Term Incentive Plan or 2007 Non-Employee Directors Equity Plan.

During the 2018 transition period, our shareholders approved the 2017 Non-Employee Directors Equity Plan which replaced the 2007 Non-Employee Directors Equity Plan and authorized 140,000 shares of common stock for equity awards to non-employee directors. In addition, our shareholders approved an amendment to the 2012 Long-Term Incentive Plan to, among other things, increase the number of shares available for issuance by 865,000. As of January 27, 2018, the total number of shares available for grant under the Plans was 1,446,377.

Compensation expense for stock-based awards is based on fair value at the measurement date and fluctuates over time as a result of the vesting period of the stock-based awards and our performance, as measured by criteria set forth in performance-based awards. This expense is included in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations and the amount of expense ultimately recognized depends on the number of awards that actually vest. For performance-based restricted share units ("Performance RSUs"), we evaluate compensation expense quarterly and recognize expense for performance-based awards only if we determine it is probable that the performance criteria for the awards will be met. In a period we determine it is no longer probable that we will achieve certain performance criteria for the awards, we reverse the stock-based compensation expense that we had previously recognized associated with the portion of Performance RSUs that are no longer expected to vest. Accordingly, stock-based compensation expense may vary from period to period.

The fair value of stock option grants is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. Stock options generally vest ratably over a four-year period and are exercisable over a period of up to ten years. The fair value of time-based restricted share units ("RSUs") and Performance RSUs is estimated on the date of grant and is generally equal to the closing stock price on that date. Each RSU and Performance RSU is settled in one share of our common stock upon vesting. RSUs vest ratably over a period of four years. Performance RSUs vest over a period of three years from the date of grant if certain performance measures are achieved. The performance criteria for target awards are based on our operating earnings (adjusted for certain amounts) as a percentage of contract revenues and our operating cash flow level for the applicable performance period. Additionally, certain awards include three-year performance goals that, if met, result in supplemental shares awarded. The three-year performance goals required to earn supplemental awards are more difficult to achieve than those required to earn annual target awards and are based on our three-year cumulative operating earnings (adjusted for certain amounts) as a percentage of contract revenues

and our three-year cumulative operating cash flow level (adjusted for certain amounts).

Income Taxes. We account for income taxes under the asset and liability method. This approach requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the carrying amounts and the tax bases of assets and liabilities. During the six months ended January 27, 2018, we recognized an income tax benefit of approximately \$32.2 million associated with the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 ("Tax Reform"). This benefit primarily resulted from the re-measurement of our net deferred tax liabilities at a lower U.S. federal corporate income tax rate. Additionally, we recognized an income tax benefit of approximately \$7.8 million for the tax effects of the vesting and exercise of share-based awards in accordance with ASU 2016-09.

#### **Table of Contents**

In addition to the impacts described above, fluctuations in our effective income tax rate were also attributable to the difference in income tax rates from state to state, non-deductible and non-taxable items, and production-related tax deductions recognized in relation to our pre-tax results during the periods. See Note 12, Income Taxes, in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in this Transition Report on Form 10-K for further information.

Measurement of our tax position is based on the applicable statutes, federal and state case law, and our interpretations of tax regulations. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income during the period that includes the enactment date. We record net deferred tax assets to the extent we believe these assets will more likely than not be realized. In making such determination, we consider all relevant factors, including future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences, projected future taxable income, tax planning strategies and recent financial operations. In the event we determine that we would be able to realize deferred income tax assets in excess of their net recorded amount, we would adjust the valuation allowance, which would reduce the provision for income taxes.

In accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 740, Income Taxes ("ASC Topic 740"), we recognize tax benefits in the amount that we deem more likely than not will be realized upon ultimate settlement of any tax uncertainty. Tax positions that fail to qualify for recognition are recognized during the period in which the more-likely-than-not standard has been reached, when the tax positions are resolved with the respective taxing authority or when the statute of limitations for tax examination has expired. We recognize applicable interest related to tax amounts in interest expense and penalties within general and administrative expenses.

Contingencies and Litigation. In the ordinary course of our business, we are involved in certain legal proceedings. ASC Topic 450, Contingencies ("ASC Topic 450") requires an estimated loss from a loss contingency be accrued by a charge to operating results if it is probable that an asset has been impaired or a liability has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. In determining whether a loss should be accrued, we evaluate, among other factors, the probability of an unfavorable outcome and the ability to make a reasonable estimate of the amount of loss. If only a range of probable loss can be determined, we accrue for our best estimate within the range for the contingency. In those cases where none of the estimates within the range is better than another, we accrue for the amount representing the low end of the range in accordance with ASC Topic 450. As additional information becomes available, we reassess the potential liability related to our pending contingencies and litigation and revise our estimates as applicable. Revisions of our estimates of the potential liability could materially impact our results of operations. Additionally, if the final outcome of such litigation and contingencies differs adversely from that currently expected, it would result in a charge to operating results when determined.

Business Combinations. We account for business combinations under the acquisition method of accounting. The purchase price of each business acquired is allocated to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and the liabilities assumed based on information regarding their respective fair values on the date of acquisition. Any excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the separately identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed is allocated to goodwill. We determine the fair values used in purchase price allocations for intangible assets based on historical data, estimated discounted future cash flows, expected royalty rates for trademarks and trade names, as well as certain other information. The valuation of assets acquired and liabilities assumed requires a number of judgments and is subject to revision as additional information about the fair value of assets and liabilities becomes available. Additional information, which existed as of the acquisition date but unknown to us at that time, may become known during the remainder of the measurement period, a period not to exceed twelve months from the acquisition date. The Company will recognize any adjustments to provisional amounts that are identified during the measurement period in the reporting period in which the adjustments are determined. Additionally, the Company will record, in the same period's financial statements in which adjustments are recorded, the effect on earnings of changes in depreciation, amortization, or other income effects, if any, as a result of any change to the provisional amounts, calculated as if the

accounting adjustment had been completed at the acquisition date. Acquisition costs are expensed as incurred. The results of operations of businesses acquired are included in the consolidated financial statements from their dates of acquisition.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets. We account for goodwill and other intangibles in accordance with ASC Topic 350, Intangibles - Goodwill and Other ("ASC Topic 350"). Goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets are assessed annually for impairment, or more frequently, if events occur that would indicate a potential reduction in the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying value. We perform our annual impairment review of goodwill at the reporting unit level. Each of our operating segments with goodwill represents a reporting unit for the purpose of assessing impairment. If we determine the fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill or other indefinite-lived intangible assets is less than their carrying value as a result of the tests, an impairment loss is recognized and reflected in operating income or loss in the consolidated statements of operations during the period incurred.

In accordance with ASC Topic 360, Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets, we review finite-lived intangible assets for impairment whenever an event occurs or circumstances change that indicates that the carrying amount of such assets may

### **Table of Contents**

not be fully recoverable. Recoverability is determined based on an estimate of undiscounted future cash flows resulting from the use of an asset and its eventual disposition. Should an asset not be recoverable, an impairment loss is measured by comparing the fair value of the asset to its carrying value. If we determine the fair value of an asset is less than the carrying value, an impairment loss is recognized in operating income or loss in the consolidated statements of operations during the period incurred.

We use judgment in assessing whether goodwill and intangible assets are impaired. Estimates of fair value are based on our projection of revenues, operating costs, and cash flows taking into consideration historical and anticipated future results, general economic and market conditions, as well as the impact of planned business or operational strategies. We determine the fair value of our reporting units using a weighing of fair values derived in equal proportions from the income approach and market approach valuation methodologies. The income approach uses the discounted cash flow method and the market approach uses the guideline company method. Changes in our judgments and projections could result in significantly different estimates of fair value, potentially resulting in impairments of goodwill and other intangible assets. The inputs used for fair value measurements of the reporting units and other related indefinite-lived intangible assets are the lowest level (Level 3) inputs.

Our goodwill resides in multiple reporting units. The profitability of individual reporting units may suffer periodically due to downturns in customer demand and the level of overall economic activity including, in particular, construction and housing activity. Our customers may reduce capital expenditures and defer or cancel pending projects during times of slowing economic conditions. Additionally, adverse conditions in the economy and future volatility in the equity and credit markets could impact the valuation of our reporting units. The cyclical nature of our business, the high level of competition existing within our industry, and the concentration of our revenues from a limited number of customers may also cause results to vary. These factors may affect individual reporting units disproportionately, relative to the Company as a whole. As a result, the performance of one or more of the reporting units could decline, resulting in an impairment of goodwill or intangible assets.

We evaluate current operating results, including any losses, in the assessment of goodwill and other intangible assets. The estimates and assumptions used in assessing the fair value of the reporting units and the valuation of the underlying assets and liabilities are inherently subject to significant uncertainties. Changes in judgments and estimates could result in significantly different estimates of the fair value of the reporting units and could result in impairments of goodwill or intangible assets of the reporting units. In addition, adverse changes to the key valuation assumptions contributing to the fair value of our reporting units could result in an impairment of goodwill or intangible assets.

We have historically completed our annual goodwill impairment assessment as of the first day of the fourth fiscal quarter of each year. As a result of the change in our fiscal year end, the annual goodwill impairment assessment date was changed to the first day of the fiscal quarter ending on the last Saturday in January, as this will be the first day of our fourth fiscal quarter. For the six month transition period ended January 27, 2018, the assessment was performed as of October 29, 2017, which is approximately six months earlier than in previous years. The change in the annual goodwill impairment assessment date is deemed a change in accounting principle, which we believe to be preferable as the change was made to better align the annual goodwill impairment test with the change in our annual planning and budgeting process related to the new fiscal year end. This change in accounting principle did not delay, accelerate or avoid a goodwill impairment charge and had no effect on the consolidated financial statements, including any cumulative effect on retained earnings.

We performed our annual impairment assessment for the 2018 transition period and each of fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015 and concluded that no impairment of goodwill or the indefinite-lived intangible asset was indicated at any reporting unit for any of the periods. In the 2018 transition period and each of fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015, qualitative assessments were performed on reporting units that comprise a substantial portion of our consolidated goodwill balance. A qualitative assessment includes evaluating all identified events and circumstances that could affect the

significant inputs used to determine the fair value of a reporting unit or indefinite-lived intangible asset for the purpose of determining whether it is more likely than not that these assets are impaired. We consider various factors while performing qualitative assessments, including macroeconomic conditions, industry and market conditions, financial performance of the reporting units, changes in market capitalization, and any other specific reporting unit considerations. These qualitative assessments indicated that it was more likely than not that the fair value exceeded carrying value for those reporting units. For the remaining reporting units, we performed the first step of the quantitative analysis described in ASC Topic 350 in the 2018 transition period and each of fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015. When performing the quantitative analysis, the Company determines the fair value of its reporting units using a weighing of fair values derived in equal proportions from the income approach and market approach valuation methodologies. Under the income approach, the key valuation assumptions used in determining the fair value estimates of our reporting units for each annual test were: (a) a discount rate based on our best estimate of the weighted average cost of capital adjusted for certain risks for the reporting units; (b) terminal value based on our best estimate of terminal growth rates; and (c) seven expected years of cash flow before the terminal value.

#### **Table of Contents**

In fiscal 2017, we performed the first step of the quantitative analysis on our indefinite-lived intangible asset. In the 2018 transition period, fiscal 2016, and fiscal 2015, qualitative assessments were performed on our indefinite-lived intangible asset.

The table below outlines certain assumptions used in our quantitative impairment analyses for the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015:

|                      | 2018        | 2017        | 2016        | 2015        |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Terminal Growth Rate | 2.5% - 3.0% | 2.0% - 3.0% | 2.0% - 3.0% | 1.5% - 2.5% |
| Discount Rate        | 11.0%       | 11.0%       | 11.5%       | 11.5%       |

The discount rate reflects risks inherent within each reporting unit operating individually. These risks are greater than the risks inherent in the Company as a whole. Determination of discount rates included consideration of market inputs such as the risk-free rate, equity risk premium, industry premium, and cost of debt, among other assumptions. The discount rate for the 2018 transition period was consistent with the rate used for fiscal 2017. The slight decrease in discount rates for fiscal 2017 from fiscal 2016 is a result of reduced risk in industry conditions. The changes in these inputs for fiscal 2016 from fiscal 2015 had offsetting impacts and the discount rate remained at 11.5%. We believe the assumptions used in the impairment analysis each year are reflective of the risks inherent in the business models of our reporting units and within our industry. Under the market approach, the guideline company method develops valuation multiples by comparing our reporting units to similar publicly traded companies. Key valuation assumptions and valuation multiples used in determining the fair value estimates of our reporting units rely on: (a) the selection of similar companies; (b) obtaining estimates of forecast revenue and earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization for the similar companies; and (c) selection of valuation multiples as they apply to the reporting unit characteristics.

We determined that the fair values of each of the reporting units and the indefinite-lived intangible asset were substantially in excess of their carrying values in the 2018 transition period assessment. Management determined that significant changes were not likely in the factors considered to estimate fair value, and analyzed the impact of such changes were they to occur. Specifically, if there was a 25% decrease in the fair value of any of the reporting units due to a decline in their discounted cash flows resulting from lower operating performance, the conclusion of the assessment would remain unchanged. Additionally, if the discount rate applied in the 2018 transition period impairment analysis had been 100 basis points higher than estimated for each of the reporting units, and all other assumptions were held constant, the conclusion of the assessment would remain unchanged and there would be no impairment of goodwill. As of January 27, 2018, we believe the goodwill and the indefinite-lived intangible asset are recoverable for all of the reporting units and that no impairment has occurred. However, significant adverse changes in the projected revenues and cash flows of a reporting unit could result in an impairment of goodwill or the indefinite-lived intangible asset may not be impaired in future periods.

Certain of our reporting units also have other intangible assets, including customer relationships, trade names, and non-compete intangibles. As of January 27, 2018, we believe that the carrying amounts of these intangible assets are recoverable. However, if adverse events were to occur or circumstances were to change indicating that the carrying amount of such assets may not be fully recoverable, the assets would be reviewed for impairment and the assets could be impaired.

#### Outlook

Significant developments in consumer and business applications within the telecommunications industry, including advanced digital and video service offerings, continue to increase the demand for greater capacity and enhanced

reliability from our customers' wireline and wireless networks. A proliferation of technological developments has been made possible by improved networks and their underlying fiber connections. Faster broadband connections are enabling the creation of other industries in which products and services rely on robust network connections for advanced functionality. Telecommunications providers will continue to expand their network capabilities to meet the demand of their consumers, driving demand for our services as these providers outsource a significant portion of their engineering, construction, maintenance, and installation requirements.

### **Table of Contents**

Telecommunications network operators are increasingly deploying fiber optic cable technology deeper into their networks and closer to consumers and businesses in order to respond to consumer demand, competitive realities, and public policy support. Telephone companies are deploying fiber to the home to enable video offerings and 1 gigabit high-speed connections. Cable operators continue to increase the speeds of their services to residential customers and to deploy fiber to business customers. These deployments are often in anticipation of the customer sales process as confidence and the number of existing customers continue to increase. Fiber deep deployments to expand capacity, as well as new build opportunities and overall capital expenditures are increasing.

Significant demand for wireless broadband is driven by the proliferation of smartphones and other mobile data devices. To respond to this demand and other advances in technology, wireless carriers are upgrading their networks and contemplating next generation mobile solutions such as small cells and 5G technologies. Wireless carriers are actively spending on their networks to respond to the significant increase in wireless data traffic, to upgrade network technologies to improve performance and efficiency, and to consolidate disparate technology platforms. These initiatives present long-term opportunities for us with the wireless service providers we serve. As the demand for mobile broadband grows, the amount of wireless traffic that must be "backhauled" over customers' fiber networks increases and, as a result, carriers are accelerating the deployment of fiber optic cables to cellular sites and small cells. In addition, emerging wireless technologies are driving significant wireline deployments. A complementary wireline investment cycle is underway to facilitate the deployment of fully converged wireless/wireline networks. The industry effort required to deploy these converged networks is driving demand for the type of services we provide. Wireless construction activity and support of expanded coverage and capacity is poised to accelerate through the deployment of enhanced macro cells and new small cells. These trends are driving demand for the type of services we provide.

Consolidation and merger activity among telecommunications providers can also provide increased demand for our services as networks are integrated. As a result of merger activity, a significant customer has committed to the FCC to expand and increase broadband network capabilities. These customer activities may further create a competitive response driving long-term demand for our services.

Overall economic activity, including in particular construction and housing activity, also contributes to the demand for our services. Within the context of the current economy, we believe the latest trends and developments as outlined above support our industry outlook. We will continue to closely monitor the effects that changes in economic and market conditions may have on our customers and our business and we will continue to manage those areas of the business we can control.

### **Table of Contents**

#### **Results of Operations**

The results of operations of businesses acquired are included in the consolidated financial statements from their dates of acquisition.

Six Months Ended January 27, 2018 Compared to Six Months Ended January 28, 2017

The following table sets forth our consolidated statements of operations for the six months ended January 27, 2018 and January 28, 2017 and the amounts as a percentage of revenue (totals may not add due to rounding) (dollars in millions):

|   | For the Six Months Ended |         |             |                 |  |
|---|--------------------------|---------|-------------|-----------------|--|
|   | January 27               | 7, 2018 | January 28  | anuary 28, 2017 |  |
|   | •                        |         | (Unaudited) |                 |  |
| Revenues  | \$1,411.3                | 100.0 % | \$1,500.4   | 100.0 %         |  |
| Expenses:   |                          |         |             |                 |  |
| Cost of earned revenue, excluding depreciation and amortization | 1,141.5                  | 80.9    | 1,176.4     | 78.4            |  |
| General and administrative                                      | 124.9                    | 8.9     | 118.4       | 7.9             |  |
| Depreciation and amortization                                   | 85.1                     | 6.0     | 70.3        | 4.7             |  |
| Total   | 1,351.5                  | 95.8    | 1,365.0     | 91.0            |  |
| Interest expense, net   | (19.6)                   | (1.4)   | (18.2)      | (1.2)           |  |
| Other income, net   | 6.2                      | 0.4     | 1.9         | 0.1             |  |
| Income before income taxes                                      | 46.6                     | 3.3     | 119.0       | 7.9             |  |
| (Benefit) provision for income taxes                            | (22.3)                   | (1.6)   | 44.3        | 3.0             |  |
| Net income  | \$68.8                   | 4.9 %   | \$74.7      | 5.0 %           |  |

Revenues. Revenues were \$1.411 billion during the six months ended January 27, 2018, compared to \$1.500 billion during the six months ended January 28, 2017. During the six months ended January 27, 2018, revenues of \$17.0 million were generated by a business acquired during the third quarter of fiscal 2017. Additionally, the Company earned approximately \$35.1 million of revenues from storm restoration services during the six months ended January 27, 2018.

Excluding amounts generated by a business acquired during the third quarter of fiscal 2017 and storm restoration services, revenues decreased by approximately \$141.1 million during the six months ended January 27, 2018 as compared to the six months ended January 28, 2017. Revenues decreased by approximately \$153.3 million as a result of moderation by a large telecommunications customer during the six months ended January 27, 2018. Revenues also decreased by approximately \$50.3 million for services performed on a customer's fiber network and by approximately \$35.7 million for services performed for a telecommunications customer in connection with rural services. Partially offsetting these declines, revenues increased by approximately \$42.5 million for a leading cable multiple system operator from installation, maintenance, and construction services, including services to provision fiber to small and medium businesses, as well as network improvements. Revenues also increased by approximately \$30.5 million for a large telecommunications customer primarily related to services performed resulting from new awards. All other customers had net increases in revenues of \$25.2 million on a combined basis during the six months ended January 27, 2018 as compared to the six months ended January 28, 2017.

The percentage of our revenues by customer type from telecommunications, underground facility locating, and electric and gas utilities and other customers, was approximately 91.0%, 6.3%, and 2.7%, respectively, for the six months ended January 27, 2018, compared to 92.1%, 5.2%, and 2.7%, respectively, for the six months ended January 28, 2017.

Costs of Earned Revenues. Costs of earned revenues decreased to \$1.141 billion, or 80.9% of contract revenues, during the six months ended January 27, 2018, compared to \$1.176 billion, or 78.4% of contract revenues, during the six months ended January 28, 2017. The primary components of the decrease were a \$34.0 million aggregate decrease in direct labor and subcontractor costs and a \$14.1 million decrease in direct material costs, primarily due to a lower level of operations. Partially offsetting these decreases, equipment maintenance and fuel costs combined increased \$4.8 million and other direct costs increased \$8.4 million.

Costs of earned revenues as a percentage of contract revenues increased 2.5% during the six months ended January 27, 2018, compared to the six months ended January 28, 2017. As a percentage of contract revenues, labor and

#### **Table of Contents**

subcontracted labor costs increased 1.3% during the six months ended January 27, 2018. The increase in labor and subcontracted labor costs as a percentage of contract revenues primarily resulted from costs incurred as the scale of our operations expanded and from widespread adverse weather which reduced the number of available workdays and negatively impacted productivity and margins during the fiscal quarter ended January 27, 2018. Equipment maintenance and fuel costs combined increased 0.6% as a percentage of contract revenues from under absorption of equipment costs and increased fuel costs relative to the mix of work. Additionally, direct material costs and other direct costs increased 0.5% as a percentage of contract revenues, on a combined basis, reflecting lower operating leverage and the impact of costs associated with the initiation of customer programs, including permitting costs.

General and Administrative Expenses. General and administrative expenses increased to \$124.9 million, or 8.9% of contract revenues, during the six months ended January 27, 2018, compared to \$118.4 million, or 7.9% of contract revenues, during the six months ended January 28, 2017. The increase in total general and administrative expenses during the six months ended January 27, 2018 primarily resulted from increased payroll and stock-based compensation costs, higher professional fees related to the change in fiscal year, increased software license and maintenance fees, and the costs of a business acquired in the third quarter of fiscal 2017. The increase in total general and administrative expenses as a percentage of contract revenues reflects lower absorption of certain office and support costs in relation to lower revenues during the six months ended January 27, 2018.

Depreciation and Amortization. Depreciation expense was \$73.0 million, or 5.2% of contract revenues, during the six months ended January 27, 2018, compared to \$58.0 million, or 3.9% of contract revenues, during the six months ended January 28, 2017. The increase in depreciation expense during the six months ended January 27, 2018 is primarily due to the addition of fixed assets during fiscal 2017 and the 2018 transition period that support our expanded in-house workforce and the normal replacement cycle of fleet assets. Amortization expense was \$12.1 million and \$12.3 million during the six months ended January 27, 2018 and January 28, 2017, respectively.

Interest Expense, Net. Interest expense, net was \$19.6 million and \$18.2 million during the six months ended January 27, 2018 and January 28, 2017, respectively. Interest expense includes approximately \$9.2 million and \$8.7 million for the non-cash amortization of debt discount associated with our convertible senior notes during the six months ended January 27, 2018 and January 28, 2017, respectively. Excluding this amortization, interest expense, net increased to \$10.4 million during the six months ended January 28, 2017 as a result of a higher interest rate environment during the current period.

Other Income, Net. Other income, net was \$6.2 million and \$1.9 million during the six months ended January 27, 2018 and January 28, 2017, respectively. The increase in other income, net is primarily a function of the number of assets sold and prices obtained for those assets during the six months ended January 27, 2018, compared to the six months ended January 28, 2017. Gain on sale of fixed assets was \$7.2 million during the six months ended January 27, 2018, compared to \$3.2 million during the six months ended January 28, 2017. Partially offsetting this increase, other income, net also reflects approximately \$1.4 million and \$1.5 million of discount fee expense during the six months ended January 27, 2018 and January 28, 2017, respectively, associated with the non-recourse sale of accounts receivable under a customer-sponsored vendor payment program.

Income Taxes. The following table presents our income tax (benefit) provision and effective income tax rate for the six months ended January 27, 2018 and January 28, 2017 (dollars in millions):

Six Months Ended

January 27 January 28, 2017

Income

\$(22.3) \$ 44.3 (benefit)

provision

Effective income (47.9 )% 37.2 % rate

During the six months ended January 27, 2018, we recognized an income tax benefit of approximately \$32.2 million associated with Tax Reform. This benefit primarily resulted from the re-measurement of our net deferred tax liabilities at a lower U.S. federal corporate income tax rate. Additionally, we recognized an income tax benefit of approximately \$7.8 million for the tax effects of the vesting and exercise of share-based awards in accordance with ASU 2016-09 during the six months ended January 27, 2018. See Note 12, Income Taxes, in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in this Transition Report on Form 10-K for further information.

In addition to the impacts described above, fluctuations in our effective income tax rate were also attributable to the difference in income tax rates from state to state, non-deductible and non-taxable items, and production-related tax deductions

#### **Table of Contents**

recognized in relation to our pre-tax results during the periods. We had total unrecognized tax benefits of approximately \$3.3 million as of January 27, 2018 which would reduce our effective tax rate during future periods if it is determined these unrecognized tax benefits are realizable.

Net Income. Net income was \$68.8 million for the six months ended January 27, 2018, compared to \$74.7 million for the six months ended January 28, 2017.

Non-GAAP Adjusted EBITDA. Non-GAAP Adjusted EBITDA was \$157.2 million, or 11.1% of contract revenues, for the six months ended January 27, 2018, compared to \$215.4 million, or 14.4% of contract revenues, for the six months ended January 28, 2017. See Non-GAAP Measure below for further information regarding Non-GAAP Adjusted EBITDA.

Year Ended July 29, 2017 Compared to Year Ended July 30, 2016

The following table sets forth our consolidated statements of operations for the fiscal years ended July 29, 2017 and July 30, 2016 and the amounts as a percentage of revenue (totals may not add due to rounding) (dollars in millions):

|   | For the Fiscal Year Ended |         |           |         |  |
|---|---------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|--|
|   | July 29, 2017 July 3      |         |           | 0, 2016 |  |
| Revenues  | \$3,066.9                 | 100.0 % | \$2,672.5 | 100.0 % |  |
| Expenses:   |                           |         |           |         |  |
| Cost of earned revenue, excluding depreciation and amortization | 2,404.7                   | 78.4    | 2,083.6   | 78.0    |  |
| General and administrative                                      | 239.2                     | 7.8     | 217.1     | 8.1     |  |
| Depreciation and amortization                                   | 147.9                     | 4.8     | 124.9     | 4.7     |  |
| Total   | 2,791.9                   | 91.0    | 2,425.7   | 90.8    |  |
| Interest expense, net   | (37.4)                    | (1.2)   | (34.7)    | (1.3)   |  |
| Loss on debt extinguishment                                     | _                         | _       | (16.3)    | (0.6)   |  |
| Other income, net   | 12.8                      | 0.4     | 10.4      | 0.4     |  |
| Income before income taxes                                      | 250.4                     | 8.2     | 206.3     | 7.7     |  |
| Provision for income taxes                                      | 93.2                      | 3.0     | 77.6      | 2.9     |  |
| Net income  | \$157.2                   | 5.1 %   | \$128.7   | 4.8 %   |  |

Revenues. Revenues increased to \$3.067 billion during fiscal 2017 from \$2.673 billion during fiscal 2016. Revenues increased in the current period primarily from services for customers deploying 1 gigabit networks, new awards with significant customers, and revenues generated by businesses acquired during fiscal 2017 and 2016.

During fiscal 2017 and 2016, total revenues of \$214.9 million and \$119.8 million, respectively, were generated by businesses that were not owned for the full year in both the current and prior fiscal years. Excluding these amounts, revenues increased by approximately \$299.2 million during fiscal 2017 as compared to fiscal 2016. Revenues increased by approximately \$178.2 million for a leading cable multiple system operator from installation, maintenance, and construction services, including services to provision fiber to small and medium businesses, as well as network improvements and by approximately \$110.9 million for a large telecommunications customer primarily from increases in the volume of services performed under existing contracts and new awards. Revenues increased by approximately \$103.8 million for another significant telecommunications customer improving its network. Additionally, revenues increased approximately \$24.4 million for a customer who recently acquired certain wireline operations from another large telecommunications customer. Partially offsetting these increases, revenues declined by approximately \$55.3 million for services performed on a customer's fiber network, by approximately \$45.1 million for services performed for a cable multiple system operator, and by approximately \$15.4 million for a large telecommunications customer. All other customers had net decreases in revenues of \$2.3 million on a combined basis during fiscal 2017 as compared to fiscal 2016.

The percentage of our revenues by customer type from telecommunications, underground facility locating, and electric and gas utilities and other customers, was approximately 91.9%, 5.5%, and 2.7%, respectively, for fiscal 2017, compared to 90.7%, 5.9%, and 3.4%, respectively, for fiscal 2016.

Costs of Earned Revenues. Costs of earned revenues increased to \$2.405 billion, or 78.4% of contract revenues, during fiscal 2017, compared to \$2.084 billion, or 78.0% of contract revenues, during fiscal 2016. The increase in total costs of earned

#### **Table of Contents**

revenues during the fiscal 2017 was primarily due to a higher level of operations, including the operating costs of businesses acquired during fiscal 2017 and 2016, partially offset by the additional week of operations during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2016. The primary components of the increase were a \$241.9 million aggregate increase in direct labor and subcontractor costs, a \$43.9 million increase in direct material costs, and a \$35.3 million net increase in other direct costs.

Costs of earned revenues as a percentage of contract revenues increased 0.4% during fiscal 2017, compared to fiscal 2016. As a percentage of contract revenues, labor and subcontracted labor costs increased 0.3% of contract revenues for fiscal 2017, compared to fiscal 2016. The increase in labor and subcontracted labor costs as a percentage of contract revenues primarily resulted from costs incurred as the scale of our operations expanded. Direct material costs and other direct costs increased 0.1%, on a combined basis, primarily as a result of our mix of work during fiscal 2017 which included a higher level of projects where we provided materials to the customer.

General and Administrative Expenses. General and administrative expenses increased to \$239.2 million, or 7.8% of contract revenues, during fiscal 2017, compared to \$217.1 million, or 8.1% of contract revenues, during fiscal 2016. The increase in total general and administrative expenses during fiscal 2017 primarily resulted from increased payroll and performance-based compensation costs and higher legal and professional fees. Additionally, stock-based compensation increased to \$20.8 million during fiscal 2017, compared to \$16.8 million during fiscal 2016. General and administrative expenses decreased as a percentage of contract revenues during fiscal 2017, compared to fiscal 2016 primarily resulting from operating leverage on our increased level of operations.

Depreciation and Amortization. Depreciation expense was \$123.1 million, or 4.0% of contract revenues, during fiscal 2017, compared to \$105.5 million, or 3.9% of contract revenues, during fiscal 2016. The increase in depreciation expense during fiscal 2017 is a result of the addition of fixed assets and the incremental expense of businesses acquired during fiscal 2017 and 2016. Amortization expense was \$24.8 million and \$19.4 million during fiscal 2017 and 2016, respectively. The increase in amortization expense is a result of the incremental expense of amortizing intangibles for businesses acquired during fiscal 2017 and 2016, partially offset by reduced amortization expense as certain intangible assets became fully amortized during fiscal 2017.

Interest Expense, Net. Interest expense, net was \$37.4 million and \$34.7 million during fiscal 2017 and 2016, respectively. Interest expense includes approximately \$17.6 million and \$14.7 million for the non-cash amortization of debt discount associated with our convertible senior notes during fiscal 2017 and 2016, respectively. Excluding this amortization, interest expense, net decreased to \$19.8 million during fiscal 2017 from \$20.0 million during fiscal 2016.

Loss on Debt Extinguishment. In connection with the redemption of our 7.125% Notes, we incurred a pre-tax charge for early extinguishment of debt of approximately \$16.3 million during the first quarter of fiscal 2016. See Note 11, Debt, in Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in this Transition Report on Form 10-K for additional information regarding the Company's debt transactions.

Other Income, Net. Other income, net was \$12.8 million and \$10.4 million during fiscal 2017 and 2016, respectively. The increase in other income, net is primarily a function of the number of assets sold and prices obtained for those assets during fiscal 2017, compared to fiscal 2016. Gain on sale of fixed assets was \$14.9 million during fiscal 2017, compared to \$9.8 million during fiscal 2016. Partially offsetting this increase, other income, net also reflects approximately \$3.2 million and \$0.2 million of discount fee expense during fiscal 2017 and 2016, respectively, associated with the collection of accounts receivable under a customer-sponsored vendor payment program in which we began participating during fiscal 2016.

Income Taxes. The following table presents our income tax provision and effective income tax rate for fiscal 2017 and 2016 (dollars in millions):

Fiscal Year

Ended

2017 2016

Income

**\$293.2** \$77.6

provision

Effective

income 37.2 % 37.6 %

rate

Fluctuations in our effective income tax rate were primarily attributable to the difference in income tax rates from state to state, non-deductible and non-taxable items, certain dispositions of incentive stock option exercises, and production-related tax deductions recognized in relation to our pre-tax results during the periods. The decrease in our effective income tax rate during fiscal 2017, as compared to fiscal 2016, is primarily due to increased production-related tax deductions recognized in relation to higher pre-tax results in fiscal 2017 and a lesser impact of non-deductible items. We had total unrecognized tax benefits of

#### **Table of Contents**

approximately \$3.1 million and \$2.4 million as of July 29, 2017 and July 30, 2016, respectively, which, if recognized, would favorably affect our effective tax rate.

Net Income. Net income was \$157.2 million for fiscal 2017, compared to \$128.7 million for fiscal 2016.

Non-GAAP Adjusted EBITDA. Non-GAAP Adjusted EBITDA was \$441.6 million, or 14.4% of contract revenues, for fiscal 2017, compared to \$390.0 million, or 14.6% of contract revenues, for fiscal 2016. See Non-GAAP Measure below for further information regarding Non-GAAP Adjusted EBITDA.

Year Ended July 30, 2016 Compared to Year Ended July 25, 2015

The following table sets forth our consolidated statements of operations for the fiscal years ended July 30, 2016 and July 25, 2015 and the amounts as a percentage of revenue (totals may not add due to rounding) (dollars in millions):

|   | For the Fiscal Year Ended |         |               |         |
|---|---------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
|   | July 30, 20               | 016     | July 25, 2015 |         |
| Revenues  | \$2,672.5                 | 100.0 % | \$2,022.3     | 100.0 % |
| Expenses:   |                           |         |               |         |
| Cost of earned revenue, excluding depreciation and amortization | 2,083.6                   | 78.0    | 1,593.3       | 78.8    |
| General and administrative                                      | 217.1                     | 8.1     | 178.7         | 8.8     |
| Depreciation and amortization                                   | 124.9                     | 4.7     | 96.0          | 4.7     |
| Total   | 2,425.7                   | 90.8    | 1,868.0       | 92.4    |
| Interest expense, net   | (34.7)                    | (1.3)   | (27.0)        | (1.3)   |
| Loss on debt extinguishment                                     | (16.3)                    | (0.6)   |               | _       |
| Other income, net   | 10.4                      | 0.4     | 8.3           | 0.4     |
| Income before income taxes                                      | 206.3                     | 7.7     | 135.6         | 6.7     |
| Provision for income taxes                                      | 77.6                      | 2.9     | 51.3          | 2.5     |
| Net income  | \$128.7                   | 4.8 %   | \$84.3        | 4.2 %   |

Revenues. Revenues increased to \$2.673 billion during fiscal 2016 from \$2.022 billion during fiscal 2015. Revenues increased in fiscal 2016 primarily from services for customers deploying 1 gigabit networks, new awards with significant customers, and revenues generated by businesses acquired during fiscal 2016 and 2015. Additionally, fiscal 2016 included an additional week of operations as a result of our fiscal calendar.

During fiscal 2016 and 2015, total revenues of \$159.0 million and \$17.7 million, respectively, were generated by businesses that were not owned for the full year in both fiscal 2016 and 2015. Excluding these amounts, revenues increased by approximately \$508.9 million during fiscal 2016 as compared to fiscal 2015. Revenues increased by approximately \$224.9 million for a significant telecommunications customer improving its network and by approximately \$139.7 million for a large telecommunications customer primarily for increased activity for services performed under new awards. Revenues increased for a leading cable multiple system operator by approximately \$102.8 million from installation, maintenance and construction services, including services to provision fiber to small and medium businesses, as well as network improvements. Further, revenues increased by approximately \$69.3 million for services performed for a telecommunications customer in connection with rural services. Revenues also increased for services performed on a customer's fiber network by approximately \$54.5 million. Partially offsetting these increases, revenues related to stimulus work on projects funded in part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 declined by \$41.5 million during fiscal 2016 as the program was completed. In addition, revenues declined by \$31.5 million for a customer where we were providing fiber construction on their end customer's network. All other customers, on a combined basis, had net decreases in revenues of \$9.3 million during fiscal 2016, as compared to fiscal 2015.

The percentage of our revenues by customer type from telecommunications, underground facility locating, and electric and gas utilities and other customers, was approximately 90.7%, 5.9%, and 3.4%, respectively, for fiscal 2016, compared to 90.0%, 6.2%, and 3.8%, respectively, for fiscal 2015.

Costs of Earned Revenues. Costs of earned revenues increased to \$2.084 billion during fiscal 2016, compared to \$1.593 billion during fiscal 2015. The increase was primarily due to a higher level of operations during fiscal 2016, including

#### **Table of Contents**

the operating costs of businesses acquired during fiscal 2016 and fiscal 2015 as well as an additional week of operations during fiscal 2016 as a result of our fiscal calendar. The primary components of the increase were a \$410.5 million aggregate increase in direct labor and subcontractor costs, \$46.3 million increase in direct material costs, \$13.0 million net increase in equipment rental, maintenance and fuel costs, and \$20.5 million net increase in other direct costs.

Costs of earned revenues as a percentage of contract revenues decreased 0.8% during fiscal 2016, compared to fiscal 2015. Direct material costs and other direct costs combined decreased 2.2% of contract revenues primarily as a result of operating leverage on our increased level of operations, mix of work, and from lower fuel prices. Partially offsetting these decreases, labor and subcontractor costs increased 1.4% of contract revenues for fiscal 2016, compared to fiscal 2015. The increase in labor and subcontractor costs as a percentage of contract revenues primarily resulted from changes in work type mix and costs incurred to expand operations for several large customer programs, including the impact on productivity. Additionally, during the second quarter of fiscal 2016 we experienced a more pronounced seasonal impact from the businesses acquired during calendar year 2015.

General and Administrative Expenses. General and administrative expenses increased to \$217.1 million, or 8.1% of contract revenues during fiscal 2016, compared to \$178.7 million, or 8.8% of contract revenues, during fiscal 2015. The increase in total general and administrative expenses during fiscal 2016 primarily resulted from increased payroll and performance-based compensation costs, costs of businesses acquired in fiscal 2016 and 2015, and increased technology and facilities costs as we expanded our operations. We recognized approximately \$0.7 million of acquisition costs during fiscal 2016 in connection with a business acquired in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2016. Additionally, stock-based compensation increased to \$16.8 million during fiscal 2016, compared to \$13.9 million during fiscal 2015. The decrease in general and administrative expenses as a percentage of contract revenues is due to operating leverage on our increased level of operations.

Depreciation and Amortization. Depreciation and amortization was \$124.9 million and \$96.0 million during fiscal 2016 and 2015, respectively, and totaled 4.7% of contract revenues during each fiscal year. The increase in depreciation and amortization expense during fiscal 2016 is primarily a result of the addition of fixed assets during fiscal 2016 and 2015 and incremental expense of businesses acquired in fiscal 2016 and 2015. Amortization expense was \$19.4 million and \$16.7 million during fiscal 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Interest Expense, Net. Interest expense, net was \$34.7 million and \$27.0 million during fiscal 2016 and 2015, respectively. Interest expense includes approximately \$14.7 million for the non-cash amortization of debt discount associated with our convertible senior notes during fiscal 2016. Excluding this amortization, interest expense, net decreased to \$20.0 million during fiscal 2016 primarily due to a lower interest coupon rate on the convertible senior notes issued in September 2015 compared to the previously outstanding 7.125% Notes.

Loss on Debt Extinguishment. In connection with the redemption of our 7.125% Notes, we incurred a pre-tax charge for early extinguishment of debt of approximately \$16.3 million during the first quarter of fiscal 2016. This charge is comprised of: (i) \$4.9 million for the present value of the interest payments for the period from the redemption date of October 15, 2015 through January 15, 2016, (ii) \$6.5 million for the excess of the present value of the redemption price over the carrying value of the 7.125% Notes, and (iii) \$4.9 million for the write-off of deferred financing charges related to the fees incurred in connection with the issuance of the 7.125% Notes.

Other Income, Net. Other income, net was \$10.4 million and \$8.3 million during fiscal 2016 and 2015, respectively. The increase in other income, net is primarily a function of the number of assets sold and prices obtained for those assets during fiscal 2016, compared to fiscal 2015. Other income, net during fiscal 2016 also includes immaterial discount fees related to a customer-sponsored vendor payment program in which we participate. Under this program, accounts receivable are collected on an expedited basis pursuant to a non-recourse sale of the receivables to a bank

partner of the customer. The program significantly reduces the time required to collect that customer's receivables.

Income Taxes. The following table presents our income tax provision and effective income tax rate for fiscal 2016 and 2015 (dollars in millions):

Fiscal Year

Ended

2016 2015

Income

**t**a**x**7.6 \$51.3

provision

Effective

income 37.6 % 37.8 %

rate

#### **Table of Contents**

Fluctuations in our effective income tax rate were primarily attributable to the difference in income tax rates from state to state, non-deductible and non-taxable items, disqualifying dispositions of incentive stock option exercises, and production-related tax deductions recognized in relation to our pre-tax results during the periods. The decrease in our effective income tax rate during fiscal 2016, as compared to fiscal 2015, is primarily due to increased production-related tax deductions recognized in relation to higher pre-tax results in fiscal 2016 and a lesser impact of non-deductible items. We had total unrecognized tax benefits of approximately \$2.4 million and \$2.3 million as of July 30, 2016 and July 25, 2015, respectively, which, if recognized, would favorably affect our effective tax rate.

Net Income. Net income was \$128.7 million for fiscal 2016, compared to \$84.3 million for fiscal 2015.

Non-GAAP Adjusted EBITDA. Non-GAAP Adjusted EBITDA was \$390.0 million, or 14.6% of contract revenues, for fiscal 2016, compared to \$265.5 million, or 13.1% of contract revenues, for fiscal 2015. See Non-GAAP Measure below for further information regarding Non-GAAP Adjusted EBITDA.

#### Non-GAAP Measure

Adjusted EBITDA is a Non-GAAP measure, as defined by Regulation G of the Securities and Exchange Commission. We define Adjusted EBITDA as net income before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, gain on sale of fixed assets, stock-based compensation expense, loss on debt extinguishment, and certain non-recurring items. Management believes Adjusted EBITDA is a helpful measure for comparing the Company's operating performance with prior periods as well as with the performance of other companies with different capital structures or tax rates. The following table provides a reconciliation of net income to Non-GAAP Adjusted EBITDA (dollars in thousands):

| r   | 3                                    | (                |                           |                  |  |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--|
|   | For the Six Mon Ended                | for the Fise     | For the Fiscal Year Ended |                  |  |
|   | January Janu<br>27, 28,<br>2018 2017 | July 29,<br>2017 | July 30,<br>2016          | July 25,<br>2015 |  |
| Net income  | \$68,835 \$74,                       | ,713 \$157,217   | \$128,740                 | \$84,324         |  |
| Interest expense, net   | 19,560 18,2                          | 248 37,364       | 34,720                    | 27,025           |  |
| (Benefit) provision for income taxes                                    | (22,285 ) 44,3                       | 93,208           | 77,587                    | 51,260           |  |
| Depreciation and amortization expense                                   | 85,053 70,2                          | 252 147,906      | 124,940                   | 96,044           |  |
| Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation & Amortization ("EBITDA") | 151,163 207,                         | ,545 435,695     | 365,987                   | 258,653          |  |
| Gain on sale of fixed assets  | (7,217) $(3,17)$                     | 72 ) (14,866 )   | (9,806)                   | (7,110 )         |  |
| Stock-based compensation expense  | 13,277 11,0                          | 20,805           | 16,850                    | 13,923           |  |
| Loss on debt extinguishment   |                                      |                  | 16,260                    |                  |  |
| Acquisition transaction related costs                                   |                                      | _                | 715                       |                  |  |
| Adjusted EBITDA   | \$157,223 \$215                      | 5,388 \$441,634  | \$390,006                 | \$265,466        |  |
|   |                                      |                  |                           |                  |  |

#### Liquidity and Capital Resources

We are subject to concentrations of credit risk relating primarily to our cash and equivalents, accounts receivable, and costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings. Cash and equivalents primarily include balances on deposit with banks and totaled \$84.0 million as of January 27, 2018, compared to \$38.6 million as of July 29, 2017 and \$33.8 million as of July 30, 2016. We maintain our cash and equivalents at financial institutions we believe to be of high credit quality. To date, we have not experienced any loss or lack of access to cash in our operating accounts.

In connection with the issuance of the 0.75% convertible senior notes due September 2021, we entered into privately-negotiated convertible note hedge transactions with certain counterparties. We are subject to counterparty

risk with respect to these convertible note hedge transactions. The hedge counterparties are financial institutions, and we are subject to the risk that they might default under the convertible note hedge transactions. To mitigate that risk, we contracted with institutional counterparties who met specific requirements under our risk assessment process. Additionally, the transactions are subject to a netting arrangement, which also reduces credit risk.

Sources of Cash. Our sources of cash are operating activities, long-term debt, equity offerings, stock option proceeds, bank borrowings, and proceeds from the sale of idle and surplus equipment and real property. Cash flow from operations is primarily influenced by demand for our services and operating margins, but can also be influenced by working capital needs associated

### **Table of Contents**

with the services that we provide. In particular, working capital needs may increase when we have growth in operations and where project costs, primarily associated with labor, equipment, materials, and subcontractors, are required to be paid before the related customer balances owed to us are invoiced and collected. Our working capital (total current assets less total current liabilities, excluding the current portion of debt) was \$671.6 million as of January 27, 2018, compared to \$641.6 million as of July 29, 2017 and \$541.7 million as of July 30, 2016.

Capital resources are used primarily to purchase equipment and maintain sufficient levels of working capital to support our contractual commitments to customers. We periodically borrow from and repay our revolving credit facility depending on our cash requirements. We currently intend to retain any earnings for use in the business and other capital allocation strategies which may include investment in acquisitions and share repurchases. Consequently, we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future.

We expect capital expenditures, net of disposals, to range from \$190.0 million to \$200.0 million during fiscal 2019, which is the twelve months ending January 26, 2019, to support growth opportunities and the replacement of certain fleet assets. Our level of capital expenditures can vary depending on the customer demand for our services, the replacement cycle we select for our equipment, and overall growth. We intend to fund these expenditures primarily from operating cash flows, availability under our credit agreement, and cash on hand.

Sufficiency of Capital Resources. We believe that our capital resources, including existing cash balances and amounts available under our credit agreement, are sufficient to meet our financial obligations. These obligations include interest payments required on our convertible senior notes and outstanding term loan facilities and revolver borrowings under our credit agreement, working capital requirements, and the normal replacement of equipment at our expected level of operations for at least the next twelve months. Our capital requirements may increase to the extent we seek to grow by acquisitions that involve consideration other than our stock, or to the extent we repurchase our common stock, repay credit agreement borrowings, or repurchase or convert our convertible senior notes. Changes in financial markets or other components of the economy could adversely impact our ability to access the capital markets, in which case we would expect to rely on a combination of available cash and our credit agreement to provide short-term funding. Management regularly monitors the financial markets and assesses general economic conditions for possible impact on our financial position. We believe our cash investment policies are prudent and expect that any volatility in the capital markets would not have a material impact on our cash investments.

Net Cash Flows. The following table presents our net cash flows for the six months ended January 27, 2018 and the fiscal years ended July 29, 2017, July 30, 2016, and July 25, 2015 (dollars in millions):

|  | For the          |                  |                  |                  |  |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
|  | Six              | Eartha E         | Endad            |                  |  |
|  | Months           | ror the r        | iscai i ear      | al Year Ended    |  |
|  | Ended            |                  |                  |                  |  |
|  | January 27, 2018 | July 29,<br>2017 | July 30,<br>2016 | July 25,<br>2015 |  |
| Net cash flows:                            |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Provided by operating activities           | \$160.5          | \$256.4          | \$261.5          | \$141.9          |  |
| Used in investing activities               | \$(76.8)         | \$(209.1)        | \$(333.1)        | \$(130.1)        |  |
| (Used in) Provided by financing activities | \$(38.3)         | \$(42.5)         | \$84.1           | \$(11.2)         |  |

Cash Provided by Operating Activities. Non-cash items in the cash flows from operating activities during the current and prior periods were primarily depreciation and amortization, stock-based compensation, amortization of debt discount and debt issuance costs, deferred income taxes, gain on sale of fixed assets, and bad debt expense.

During the six months ended January 27, 2018, net cash provided by operating activities was \$160.5 million. Changes in working capital (excluding cash) and changes in other long-term assets and liabilities provided \$9.1 million of operating cash flow during the six months ended January 27, 2018. Working capital changes that provided operating cash flow during the six months ended January 27, 2018 included decreases in accounts receivable and net costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings of \$51.0 million and \$17.0 million, respectively. Additionally, net decreases in other current and non-current assets combined provided \$1.6 million of operating cash flow during the six months ended January 27, 2018. Working capital changes that used operating cash flow during the six months ended January 27, 2018 included decreases in accrued liabilities and accounts payable of \$32.1 million and \$21.5 million, respectively, primarily resulting from amounts paid for annual incentive compensation during October 2017 and timing of other payments. In addition, a net increase in income tax receivable used \$6.7 million of operating cash flow during the six months ended January 27, 2018 primarily as a result of the timing of estimated tax payments.

### **Table of Contents**

Our days sales outstanding ("DSO") for accounts receivable is calculated based on the ending accounts receivable divided by the average daily revenue for the most recently completed quarter. Contract payment terms vary by customer and primarily range from 30 to 90 days after invoicing. Our DSO for accounts receivable was 44 days as of January 27, 2018, compared to 40 days as of January 28, 2017. Our DSO for costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings ("CIEB") was 50 days and 49 days as of January 27, 2018 and January 28, 2017, respectively.

Our CIEB balances are maintained at a detailed task-specific level or project level and are evaluated regularly for realizability. These amounts are invoiced in the normal course of business according to contract terms that consider the completion of specific tasks and the passage of time. Project delays for commercial issues such as permitting, engineering changes, incremental documentation requirements, or difficult job site conditions can extend the time needed to complete certain work orders, which may delay invoicing to the customer for work performed. We were not experiencing any material project delays or other circumstances that would impact the realizability of the CIEB balance as of January 27, 2018 or July 29, 2017. Additionally, there were no material amounts of CIEB related to claims or unapproved change orders as of January 27, 2018 or July 29, 2017. As of January 27, 2018, we believe that none of our significant customers were experiencing financial difficulties that would impact the realizability of our CIEB or the collectability of our trade accounts receivable.

During fiscal 2017, net cash provided by operating activities was \$256.4 million. Changes in working capital (excluding cash) and changes in other long-term assets and liabilities used \$85.6 million of operating cash flow during fiscal 2017. Working capital changes that used operating cash flow during fiscal 2017 included increases in accounts receivable and net costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings of \$33.1 million and \$27.8 million, respectively. In addition, there was a net increase in income tax receivable of \$13.2 million primarily as a result of the timing of annual estimated tax payments made during fiscal 2017. Net increases in other current assets and other non-current assets combined used \$11.2 million of operating cash flow during fiscal 2017 primarily for increases of inventory and prepaid expenses. Changes in accounts payable and accrued liabilities used \$0.4 million of operating cash flow, on a combined basis, primarily resulting from the timing of payments.

Our DSO for accounts receivable was 43 days as of July 29, 2017, compared to 41 days as of July 30, 2016. Our DSO for CIEB was 44 days as of both July 29, 2017 and July 30, 2016, respectively.

During fiscal 2016, net cash provided by operating activities was \$261.5 million. Changes in working capital (excluding cash) and changes in other long-term assets and liabilities used \$33.8 million of operating cash flow during fiscal 2016. Working capital changes that used operating cash flow during fiscal 2016 included an increase in costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings of \$71.0 million. In addition, net increases in other current assets and other non-current assets combined used \$16.7 million of operating cash flow during fiscal 2016 primarily for inventory and prepaid costs. Working capital changes that provided operating cash flow during fiscal 2016, primarily resulting from the timing of payments, were net increases in income taxes payable of \$20.1 million, accrued liabilities of \$15.9 million, primarily resulting from an increase in accrued performance-based compensation as a result of operating performance, and accounts payable of \$15.1 million. Additionally, a decrease in accounts receivable provided \$2.7 million of operating cash flow during fiscal 2016.

Our DSO for accounts receivable was 41 days as of July 30, 2016, compared to 50 days as of July 25, 2015. Our DSO declined due to strong customer collections during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2016. During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2016, the Company began participating in a customer-sponsored vendor payment program. All eligible accounts receivable from this customer are included in the program and payment is received pursuant to a non-recourse sale to a bank partner of the customer. This program effectively reduces the time to collect these receivables as compared to that customer's standard payment terms. The program has not changed since its inception during fiscal 2016. Our DSO for CIEB was 44 days and 41 days as of July 30, 2016 and July 25, 2015, respectively.

During fiscal 2015, net cash provided by operating activities was \$141.9 million. Changes in working capital (excluding cash) and changes in other long-term assets and liabilities used \$40.3 million of operating cash flow during fiscal 2015. Working capital changes that used operating cash flow during fiscal 2015 were increases in accounts receivable and net costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings of \$40.4 million and \$41.0 million, respectively. Net increases in other current and other non-current assets combined used \$8.0 million of operating cash flow during fiscal 2015, primarily for pre-paid costs during fiscal 2015. The primary working capital sources of cash flow during fiscal 2015 were changes in other accrued liabilities of \$30.3 million, primarily resulting from an increase in accrued insurance claims and an increase in accrued performance-based compensation as a result of operating performance. In addition, increases in accounts payable of \$7.1 million and increases in income tax payable, net of income tax receivables, of \$11.8 million provided operating cash flow during fiscal 2015 due to the timing of cash payments.

### **Table of Contents**

Cash Used in Investing Activities. Net cash used in investing activities was \$76.8 million during the six months ended January 27, 2018. During the six months ended January 27, 2018, capital expenditures of \$87.8 million, primarily as a result of spending for new work opportunities and the replacement of certain fleet assets, were offset in part by proceeds from the sale of assets of \$11.8 million. Restricted cash, primarily related to funding provisions of our insurance program, increased approximately \$0.7 million during the six months ended January 27, 2018.

Net cash used in investing activities was \$209.1 million during fiscal 2017. During fiscal 2017, capital expenditures of \$201.2 million, primarily as a result of spending for new work opportunities and the replacement of certain fleet assets, were offset in part by proceeds from the sale of assets of \$16.0 million. During the third quarter of fiscal 2017, we paid \$26.1 million for the acquisition of Texstar, net of cash acquired. We received \$1.8 million in proceeds during the second quarter of fiscal 2017 for working capital adjustments related to the Goodman acquisition. Other investing activities provided approximately \$0.3 million of cash flow during fiscal 2017.

Net cash used in investing activities was \$333.1 million during fiscal 2016. During fiscal 2016, we paid \$157.2 million in connection with acquisitions during the year. Capital expenditures of \$186.0 million, primarily as a result of spending for new work opportunities and the replacement of certain fleet assets, were offset in part by proceeds from the sale of assets of \$10.5 million during fiscal 2016. Restricted cash, primarily related to funding provisions of our insurance program, increased approximately \$0.5 million during fiscal 2016.

Net cash used in investing activities was \$130.1 million during fiscal 2015. During fiscal 2015, we paid \$31.9 million in connection with acquisitions during the year. Capital expenditures of \$103.0 million were offset in part by proceeds from the sale of assets of \$9.4 million during fiscal 2015. Additionally, during fiscal 2015, we made an investment of \$4.0 million in non-voting senior units of a former customer in connection with their restructuring plan. Restricted cash, primarily related to funding provisions of our insurance program, increased approximately \$0.5 million during fiscal 2015.

Cash (Used in) Provided by Financing Activities. Net cash used in financing activities was \$38.3 million during the six months ended January 27, 2018. During the six months ended January 27, 2018, we repurchased 200,000 shares of our common stock in open market transactions, at an average price of \$84.38 per share, for \$16.9 million. We also made principal payments of \$9.6 million on our term loan facilities. Additionally, we withheld shares and paid \$12.6 million to tax authorities in order to meet the payroll tax withholding obligations on restricted share units that vested during the six months ended January 27, 2018. Partially offsetting these uses, we received \$0.7 million from the exercise of stock options during the six months ended January 27, 2018.

Net cash used in financing activities was \$42.5 million during fiscal 2017. During fiscal 2017, borrowings under our credit agreement, net of repayments, were \$21.4 million. We repurchased 713,006 shares of our common stock in open market transactions, at an average price of \$88.23 per share, for \$62.9 million. Other financing activities during fiscal 2017 included \$1.4 million received from the exercise of stock options and \$8.4 million received for excess tax benefits, primarily from the vesting of restricted share units. We withheld shares and paid \$10.8 million to tax authorities in order to meet the payroll tax withholding obligations on restricted share units that vested during fiscal 2017.

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$84.1 million during fiscal 2016. The primary source of cash provided by financing activities during fiscal 2016 was the \$485.0 million principal amount of 0.75% convertible senior notes due 2021 (the "Notes") issued in a private placement in September 2015. We used \$277.5 million of the net proceeds from the Notes issuance to fund the redemption of our 7.125% senior subordinated notes. Furthermore, in connection with the offering of the Notes, we entered into convertible note hedge transactions with counterparties for a total cost of approximately \$115.8 million. We also entered into separately negotiated warrant transactions with the same counterparties, and received proceeds of approximately \$74.7 million from the sale of these warrants. During fiscal 2016, net repayments on the revolving facility under our credit agreement were \$95.3 million and net borrowings on the term loan facilities under our credit agreement were \$196.3 million. Additionally, we paid approximately

\$16.4 million in total debt issuance costs in connection with the amendments of our credit agreement and our issuance of the Notes during fiscal 2016. During fiscal 2016, we repurchased 2,511,578 shares of our common stock in open market transactions, at an average price of \$67.69 per share, for approximately \$170.0 million. In addition, during fiscal 2016 we received \$2.7 million from the exercise of stock options and received excess tax benefits of \$13.0 million, primarily from the exercise of stock options and vesting of restricted share units. We withheld shares and paid \$12.6 million to tax authorities in order to meet the payroll tax withholding obligations on restricted share units that vested during fiscal 2016.

Net cash used in financing activities was \$11.2 million during fiscal 2015. During fiscal 2015, borrowings under our credit agreement, net of repayments, were \$68.2 million. Additionally, in fiscal 2015, we paid \$3.9 million of debt issuance costs in connection with the amendment of our credit agreement. We also paid a \$1.0 million obligation related to a business acquired in

### **Table of Contents**

the fourth quarter of fiscal 2013. During fiscal 2015, we repurchased 1,669,924 shares of our common stock in open market transactions for approximately \$87.1 million, an average price of \$52.19 per share. Additionally, we received \$8.9 million from the exercise of stock options and received excess tax benefits of \$8.4 million primarily from the exercise of stock options and vesting of restricted share units during fiscal 2015. We withheld shares and paid \$4.7 million to tax authorities in order to meet payroll tax withholdings obligations on restricted share units that vested during fiscal 2015.

Compliance with Credit Agreement. We are party to a credit agreement with various lenders, dated as of December 3, 2012 (as amended as of June 17, 2016, May 20, 2016, April 24, 2015, and September 9, 2015), that matures on April 24, 2020. The credit agreement provides for a \$450.0 million revolving facility and \$385.0 million in aggregate term loan facilities, and contains a sublimit of \$200.0 million for the issuance of letters of credit.

Subject to certain conditions the credit agreement provides us with the ability to enter into one or more incremental facilities, either by increasing the revolving commitments under the credit agreement and/or in the form of term loans up to the greater of (i) \$150.0 million and (ii) an amount such that, after giving effect to such incremental facilities on a pro forma basis (assuming that the amount of the incremental commitments are fully drawn and funded), the consolidated senior secured leverage ratio does not exceed 2.25 to 1.00. The consolidated senior secured leverage ratio is the ratio of our consolidated senior secured indebtedness to our trailing twelve-month consolidated earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization ("EBITDA"), as defined by the credit agreement. Borrowings under the credit agreement are guaranteed by substantially all of our subsidiaries and secured by the equity interests of the substantial majority of our subsidiaries.

Borrowings under our credit agreement bear interest at rates described below based upon our consolidated leverage ratio, which is the ratio of our consolidated total funded debt to our trailing twelve month consolidated EBITDA, as defined by the credit agreement. In addition, we incur certain fees for unused balances and letters of credit at rates described below, also based upon our consolidated leverage ratio:

Borrowings - Eurodollar Rate Loans 1.25% - 2.00% plus LIBOR

Borrowings - Base Rate Loans 0.25% - 1.00% plus administrative agent's base rate<sup>(1)</sup>

Unused Revolver Commitment

Standby Letters of Credit

Commercial Letters of Credit

0.25% - 0.40%

1.25% - 2.00%

0.625% - 1.00%

(1) The agent's base rate is described in the credit agreement as the highest of (i) the administrative agent's prime rate, (ii) the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.50%, and (iii) the Eurodollar rate plus 1.00%, plus an applicable margin.

The weighted average interest rates and fees for balances under the credit agreement as of January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, and July 30, 2016 were as follows:

Weighted Average Rate End of Period

January 27, 2018 July 29, 2017 July 30, 2016

Borrowings - Term loan facilities 3.30% 2.98% 2.49% Borrowings - Revolving facility<sup>(1)</sup> —% —% —% Standby Letters of Credit 1.75% 1.75% 2.00% Unused Revolver Commitment 0.35% 0.35% 0.40%

<sup>(1)</sup> There were no outstanding borrowings under the revolving facility as of January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, or July 30, 2016.

The credit agreement contains a financial covenant that requires us to maintain a consolidated leverage ratio of not greater than 3.50 to 1.00, as measured at the end of each fiscal quarter. It provides for certain increases to this ratio as

specified in the credit agreement in connection with permitted acquisitions. In addition, the credit agreement contains a financial covenant that requires us to maintain a consolidated interest coverage ratio, which is the ratio of our trailing twelve-month consolidated EBITDA to our consolidated interest expense, as defined by the credit agreement, of not less than 3.00 to 1.00, as measured at the end of each fiscal quarter. At January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, and July 30, 2016, we were in compliance with the financial covenants of our credit agreement and had borrowing availability in the revolving facility of \$401.4 million, \$401.3 million, and \$392.4 million, respectively, as determined by the most restrictive covenant.

### **Table of Contents**

Contractual Obligations. The following table sets forth our outstanding contractual obligations as of January 27, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

|   | Less<br>than 1<br>Year | Years 1 – 3 | Years 3 – 5 | Greater<br>than 5<br>Years |           |
|---|------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| 0.75% convertible senior notes due September 2021         | <b>\$</b> —            | <b>\$</b> — | \$485,000   | \$—                        | \$485,000 |
| Credit agreement – revolving facility                     |                        | _           |             |                            | _         |
| Credit agreement – term loan facilities                   | 26,469                 | 331,594     |             |                            | 358,063   |
| Fixed interest payments on long-term debt <sup>(1)</sup>  | 3,638                  | 7,275       | 3,637       |                            | 14,550    |
| Operating lease obligations                               | 24,955                 | 26,776      | 9,143       | 3,756                      | 64,630    |
| Employment agreements                                     | 12,657                 | 4,788       | 464         |                            | 17,909    |
| Purchase and other contractual obligations <sup>(2)</sup> | 19,995                 | _           |             |                            | 19,995    |
| Total   | \$87,714               | \$370,433   | \$498,244   | \$3,756                    | \$960,147 |

- (1) Includes interest payments on our \$485.0 million principal amount of 0.75% convertible senior notes due 2021 outstanding and excludes interest payments on our variable rate debt. Variable rate debt as of January 27, 2018 consisted of \$358.1 million outstanding under our term loan facilities.
- (2) We have committed capital for the expansion of our vehicle fleet in order to accommodate manufacturer lead times. As of January 27, 2018, purchase and other contractual obligations includes approximately \$20.0 million for issued orders with delivery dates scheduled to occur over the next twelve months. We have excluded contractual obligations under the multi-employer defined pension plans that cover certain of our employees, as these obligations are determined based on our future union employee payrolls, which cannot be reliably determined as of January 27, 2018. See Note 14, Employee Benefit Plans, in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in this Transition Report on Form 10-K for additional information regarding obligations under multi-employer defined pension plans.

Our consolidated balance sheet as of January 27, 2018 includes a long-term liability of approximately \$59.4 million for accrued insurance claims. This liability has been excluded from the table above as the timing of payments is uncertain.

The liability for unrecognized tax benefits for uncertain tax positions was approximately \$3.3 million, \$3.1 million, and \$2.4 million as of January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, and July 30, 2016, respectively, and is included in other liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. This amount has been excluded from the contractual obligations table because we are unable to reasonably estimate the timing of the resolution of the underlying tax positions with the relevant tax authorities.

Performance Bonds and Guarantees. We have obligations under performance and other surety contract bonds related to certain of our customer contracts. Performance bonds generally provide a customer with the right to obtain payment and/or performance from the issuer of the bond if we fail to perform our contractual obligations. As of January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, and July 30, 2016 we had \$118.1 million, \$118.2 million, and \$165.8 million of outstanding performance and other surety contract bonds, respectively. The estimated cost to complete projects secured by our outstanding performance and other surety contract bonds was approximately \$30.5 million as of January 27, 2018. Additionally, we have periodically guaranteed certain obligations of our subsidiaries, including obligations in connection with obtaining state contractor licenses and leasing real property and equipment.

Letters of Credit. We have standby letters of credit issued under our credit agreement as part of our insurance program. These letters of credit collateralize obligations to our insurance carriers in connection with the settlement of potential claims. As of January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, and July 30, 2016 we had \$48.6 million, \$48.7 million, and \$57.6 million, respectively, outstanding standby letters of credit issued under our credit agreement.

Backlog. Our backlog consists of the estimated uncompleted portion of services to be performed under contractual agreements with our customers and totaled \$5.847 billion, \$6.016 billion, and \$6.031 billion at January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, and July 30, 2016, respectively. We expect to complete 52.1% of the January 27, 2018 total backlog during the next twelve months. Our backlog estimates represent amounts under master service agreements and other contractual agreements for services projected to be performed over the terms of contracts. These estimates are generally based on contract terms and assessments regarding the timing of the services to be provided. In the case of master service agreements, backlog is calculated based on the work performed in the preceding twelve month period, when available. When estimating backlog for newly initiated master service agreements and other long and short term contracts, we also consider the anticipated scope of the

### **Table of Contents**

contract and information received from the customer in the procurement process. A significant majority of our backlog estimates comprise services under master service agreements and other long term contracts.

In many instances, our customers are not contractually committed to procure specific volumes of services under a contract. Revenue estimates reflected in our backlog can be subject to change due a number of factors, including contract cancellations or changes in the amount of work we estimated to be performed at the time of calculating the backlog amount. In addition, revenue reflected in our backlog may be realized in different periods from those previously reported due to these factors as well as project accelerations, or delays due to various reasons, including, but not limited to, commercial issues such as permitting, engineering revisions, difficult job site conditions, and adverse weather. The amount or timing of our backlog can also be impacted by the merger or acquisition activity of our customers. While we did not experience any material cancellations during the 2018 transition period or fiscal 2017, 2016, or 2015, many of our customers may cancel our contracts upon written notice regardless of whether or not we are in default. The amount of backlog related to uncompleted projects in which a provision for estimated losses was recorded is not material.

Backlog is not a measure defined by United States generally accepted accounting principles; however, it is a common measurement used in our industry. Our methodology for determining backlog may not be comparable to the methodologies used by others.

### Legal Proceedings

In May 2013, CertusView Technologies, LLC ("CertusView"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, filed suit against S & N Communications, Inc. and S&N Locating Services, LLC (together, "S&N") in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia alleging infringement of certain United States patents. In January 2015, the District Court granted S&N's motion for judgment on the pleadings for failure to claim patent-eligible subject matter, and entered final judgment. CertusView appealed to the Federal Circuit Court the District Court judgment of patent invalidity. On August 11, 2017, the Federal Circuit Court affirmed the District Court's decision. In October 2017, S&N filed a motion requesting that the District Court make a finding that the suit was an exceptional case and award S&N recovery of \$3.8 million in attorney fees. On February 9, 2018, the District Court denied S&N's motion for an exceptional case finding and any award of attorney fees.

From time to time, we are party to various other claims and legal proceedings. It is the opinion of management, based on information available at this time, that such other pending claims or proceedings will not have a material effect on our financial statements.

#### Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

Refer to Note 1, Accounting Policies, in Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in this Transition Report on Form 10 K for a discussion of recent accounting standards and pronouncements.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

Interest Rate and Market Price Risk. We are exposed to market risks related to interest rates on our cash and equivalents and interest rates and market price sensitivity on our debt obligations. We monitor the effects of market changes on interest rates and manage interest rate risks by investing in short-term cash equivalents with market rates of interest and by maintaining a mix of fixed and variable rate debt obligations.

Our credit agreement permits borrowings at a variable rate of interest. On January 27, 2018, we had variable rate debt outstanding under our credit agreement of \$358.1 million under our term loan facilities. Interest related to these

borrowings fluctuates based on LIBOR or the base rate of the bank administrative agent of the credit agreement. At the current level of borrowings, for every 50 basis point change in the interest rate, interest expense associated with such borrowings would correspondingly change by approximately \$1.8 million annually.

In September 2015, we issued \$485.0 million principal amount of convertible senior notes (the "Notes"), which bear a fixed rate of interest of 0.75%. Due to the fixed rate of interest on the Notes, changes in interest rates would not have an impact on the related interest expense. However, there exists market risk sensitivity on the fair value of the fixed rate Notes with respect to changes in market interest rates. Generally, the fair value of the fixed rate Notes will increase as interest rates fall and decrease as interest rates rise. In addition, the fair value of the Notes is affected by the price and volatility of our common stock and will generally increase or decrease as the market price of our common stock changes.

### **Table of Contents**

The following table summarizes the carrying amount and fair value of the Notes, net of the debt discount and debt issuance costs. The fair value of the Notes is based on the closing trading price per \$100 of the Notes as of the last day of trading for the respective periods (Level 2), which was \$136.01, \$116.96, and \$117.65 as of January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, and July 30, 2016, respectively (dollars in thousands):

|   | January   | July 29,  | July 30,  |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|   | 27, 2018  | 2017      | 2016      |
| Principal amount of Notes                   | \$485,000 | \$485,000 | \$485,000 |
| Less: Debt discount and debt issuance costs | (82,751)  | (92,767)  | (111,923) |
| Net carrying amount of Notes                | \$402,249 | \$392,233 | \$373,077 |
|   |           |           |           |
| Fair value of principal amount of Notes     | \$659,649 | \$567,256 | \$570,603 |
| Less: Debt discount and debt issuance costs | (82,751)  | (92,767)  | (111,923) |
| Fair value of Notes                         | \$576,898 | \$474,489 | \$458,680 |

A hypothetical 50 basis point change in the market interest rates in effect would result in an increase or decrease in the fair value of the Notes of approximately \$9.5 million, calculated on a discounted cash flow basis as of January 27, 2018.

In connection with the issuance of the Notes, we entered into convertible note hedge transactions with counterparties for the purpose of reducing the potential dilution to common stockholders from the conversion of the Notes and offsetting any potential cash payments in excess of the principal amount of the Notes. In the event that shares or cash are deliverable to holders of the Notes upon conversion at limits defined in the indenture governing the Notes, counterparties to the convertible note hedge will be required to deliver to us up to 5.006 million shares of our common stock or pay cash to us in a similar amount as the value that we deliver to the holders of the Notes based on a conversion price of \$96.89 per share. The convertible note hedge is intended to offset potential dilution from the Notes.

We also entered into separately negotiated warrant transactions with the same counterparties as the convertible note hedge transactions whereby we sold warrants to purchase, subject to certain anti-dilution adjustments, up to 5.006 million shares of our common stock at a price of \$130.43 per share. We expect to settle the warrant transactions on a net share basis. See Note 11, Debt, in Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in this Transition Report on Form 10-K for additional discussion of these debt transactions.

We also have market risk for foreign currency exchange rates related to our operations in Canada. As of January 27, 2018, the market risk for foreign currency exchange rates was not significant as our operations in Canada were not material.

## Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

### Index to Consolidated Financial Statements

|   | Page      |
|---|-----------|
| Consolidated Balance Sheets                             | <u>48</u> |
| Consolidated Statements of Operations                   | <u>49</u> |
| Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income         | <u>50</u> |
| Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity         | <u>51</u> |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows                   | <u>52</u> |
| Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements          | <u>54</u> |
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm | <u>85</u> |

### Table of Contents

# DYCOM INDUSTRIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (Dollars in thousands)

|  | January 27, 2018 | July 29,<br>2017 | July 30,<br>2016 |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| ASSETS   | 2010             |                  | 2010             |
| Current assets:  |                  |                  |                  |
| Cash and equivalents   | \$84,029         | \$38,608         | \$33,787         |
| Accounts receivable, net   | 318,684          | 369,800          | 328,030          |
| Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings   | 369,472          | 389,286          | 376,972          |
| Inventories  | 79,039           | 83,204           | 73,606           |
| Deferred tax assets, net   | _                | 26,524           | 22,733           |
| Income tax receivable  | 13,852           | 7,493            |                  |
| Other current assets   | 39,710           | 23,603           | 16,106           |
| Total current assets   | 904,786          | 938,518          | 851,234          |
| Property and equipment, net  | 414,768          | 422,107          | 326,670          |
| Goodwill   | 321,743          | 321,748          | 310,157          |
| Intangible assets, net   | 171,469          | 183,561          | 197,879          |
| Other  | 28,190           | 33,373           | 33,776           |
| Total non-current assets   | 936,170          | 960,789          | 868,482          |
| Total assets   | \$1,840,956      | \$1,899,307      | \$1,719,716      |
| LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY   |                  |                  |                  |
| Current liabilities:   |                  |                  |                  |
| Accounts payable   | \$92,361         | \$132,974        | \$115,492        |
| Current portion of debt  | 26,469           | 21,656           | 13,125           |
| Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings   | 6,480            | 9,284            | 19,557           |
| Accrued insurance claims   | 53,890           | 39,909           | 36,844           |
| Income taxes payable   | 755              | 1,112            | 15,307           |
| Other accrued liabilities  | 79,657           | 113,603          | 122,302          |
| Total current liabilities  | 259,612          | 318,538          | 322,627          |
| Long-term debt   | 733,843          | 738,265          | 706,202          |
| Accrued insurance claims   | 59,385           | 62,007           | 52,835           |
| Deferred tax liabilities, net non-current  | 57,428           | 103,626          | 76,587           |
| Other liabilities  | 5,692            | 5,288            | 4,178            |
| Total liabilities  | 1,115,960        | 1,227,724        | 1,162,429        |
| COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES, Note 18   |                  |                  |                  |
| Stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, par value \$1.00 per share: 1,000,000 shares authorized: no   |                  |                  |                  |
| shares issued and outstanding  | _                | _                | _                |
| Common stock, par value \$0.33 1/3 per share: 150,000,000 shares authorized 31,185,669, 31,087,285 and 31,420,310 issued and outstanding, respectively | ·<br>10,395      | 10,362           | 10,473           |
| Additional paid-in capital   | 6,170            | 10,092           | 10,208           |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss   | (1,146)          | (1,158)          | (1,274)          |
|  |                  |                  |                  |

| Retained earnings                          | 709,577     | 652,287     | 537,880     |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total stockholders' equity                 | 724,996     | 671,583     | 557,287     |
| Total liabilities and stockholders' equity | \$1,840,956 | \$1,899,307 | \$1,719,716 |

See notes to the consolidated financial statements.

### Table of Contents

# DYCOM INDUSTRIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts)

| Ended               | Fiscal Year  | Ended   |  |
|---------------------|--|---|--|
| January 27, 2018    | July 29,<br>2017   | July 30,<br>2016  | July 25,<br>2015   |
| \$1,411,348         | \$3,066,880  | \$2,672,542   | \$2,022,312  |
|                     |  |   |  |
| 1,141,480           | 2,404,734  | 2,083,579   | 1,593,250  |
| 124,930             | 239,231  | 217,149   | 178,700  |
| 85,053<br>1,351,463 | 147,906<br>2,791,871   | 124,940<br>2,425,668  | 96,044<br>1,867,994  |
| (19,560 )           | (37,364 )  | , ,   | (27,025 )  |
| 6,225               | 12,780   | 10,433  | 8,291  |
| 46,550              | 250,425  | 206,327   | 135,584  |
| (19,665)            | 18,233   | 50,805<br>26,782<br>77,587  | 50,016<br>1,244<br>51,260  |
|                     |  |   | \$84,324   |
| Ψ00,033             | \$137,217  | \$120,740   | \$64,324   |
| \$2.22              | \$5.01   | \$3.98  | \$2.48   |
| \$2.15              | \$4.92   | \$3.89  | \$2.41   |
| 31,059,140          | 31,351,367   | 32,315,636  | 34,045,481   |
| 32,054,945          | 31,984,731   | 33,115,755  | 35,026,688   |
|                     | January 27, 2018  \$1,411,348  1,141,480  124,930  85,053 1,351,463  (19,560  6,225 46,550  (2,620 (19,665 (22,285 ) \$68,835  \$2.22 \$2.15  31,059,140 | January 27, July 29, 2018 2017  \$1,411,348 \$3,066,880  1,141,480 2,404,734  124,930 239,231  85,053 147,906 1,351,463 2,791,871  (19,560 ) (37,364 ) ———————————————————————————————————— | January 27, July 29, 2016  \$1,411,348 \$3,066,880 \$2,672,542  1,141,480 2,404,734 2,083,579  124,930 239,231 217,149  85,053 147,906 124,940 1,351,463 2,791,871 2,425,668  (19,560 ) (37,364 ) (34,720 ) — (16,260 ) 6,225 12,780 10,433 46,550 250,425 206,327  (2,620 ) 74,975 50,805 (19,665 ) 18,233 26,782 (22,285 ) 93,208 77,587  \$68,835 \$157,217 \$128,740  \$2.22 \$5.01 \$3.98  \$2.15 \$4.92 \$3.89 |

See notes to the consolidated financial statements.

### **Table of Contents**

Net income

# DYCOM INDUSTRIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (Dollars in thousands)

Six

Months Fiscal Year Ended

Ended

January 27, July 29, July 30, July 25, 2018 2017 2016 2015 \$ 68,835 \$157,217 \$128,740 \$84,324 3 12 116 (76) (1,040)

Foreign currency translation gains (losses), net of tax 12 116 (76 ) (1,040 ) Comprehensive income \$ 68,847 \$ 157,333 \$ 128,664 \$ 83,284

See notes to the consolidated financial statements.

### Table of Contents

# DYCOM INDUSTRIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (Dollars in thousands)

| (Bollaro III allo dodilato)                           |              |          |                    |                               |              |                   |  |
|---|--------------|----------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|--|
|   | Common Sto   | ock      | Additional         | Accumulated Other             | Retained     | Total             |  |
|   | Shares       | Amount   | Paid-in<br>Capital | Comprehensiv<br>Income (Loss) | eEarnings    | Equity            |  |
| Balances as of July 26, 2014                          | 33,990,589   | \$11,330 | \$131,819          | \$ (158)                      |              | \$484,934         |  |
| Stock options exercised                               | 735,330      | 245      | 8,677              | _                             | _            | 8,922             |  |
| Stock-based compensation                              | 4,062        | 1        | 13,922             | _                             | _            | 13,923            |  |
| Issuance of restricted stock, net of tax withholdings | 321,722      | 107      | (4,818 )           | _                             | _            | (4,711 )          |  |
| Repurchase of common stock                            | (1,669,924)  | (556)    | (86,590)           |                               |              | (87,146)          |  |
| Tax benefits from stock-based compensation            | n            |          | 7,994              |                               |              | 7,994             |  |
| Other comprehensive loss                              | _            | _        | _                  | (1,040 )                      | _            | (1,040 )          |  |
| Net income  |              | _        | _                  | _                             | 84,324       | 84,324            |  |
| Balances as of July 25, 2015                          | 33,381,779   | 11,127   | 71,004             | (1,198)                       | 426,267      | 507,200           |  |
| Stock options exercised                               | 212,619      | 71       | 2,674              | _                             | _            | 2,745             |  |
| Stock-based compensation                              | 3,015        | 1        | 16,849             | _                             | _            | 16,850            |  |
| Issuance of restricted stock, net of tax withholdings | 334,475      | 111      | (12,715 )          | _                             | _            | (12,604 )         |  |
| Repurchase of common stock                            | (2,511,578)  | (837)    | (152,033)          | _                             | (17,127)     | (169,997)         |  |
| Tax benefits from stock-based compensation            | n—           |          | 13,003             | _                             |              | 13,003            |  |
| Equity component of 0.75% convertible                 | _            | _        | 112,554            | _                             | _            | 112,554           |  |
| senior notes due 2021, net<br>Sale of warrants        |              |          | 74,690             |                               |              | 74,690            |  |
|   |              | _        |                    | _                             |              |                   |  |
| Purchase of convertible note hedges                   | _            | _        | (115,818)          |                               | _            | (115,818)<br>(76) |  |
| Other comprehensive loss Net income                   |              | _        | _                  | (76)                          | —<br>128,740 | 128,740           |  |
| Balances as of July 30, 2016                          | 31,420,310   | 10,473   | 10,208             | (1,274)                       | 537,880      | 557,287           |  |
| Stock options exercised                               | 102,831      | 34       | 1,415              | (1,2/4)                       | 337,000      | 1,449             |  |
| Stock-based compensation                              | 2,847        | 1        | 20,804             |                               | <del>_</del> | 20,805            |  |
| Issuance of restricted stock, net of tax              | 2,047        | 1        | 20,004             |                               | <del>_</del> | 20,803            |  |
| withholdings  | 274,303      | 92       | (10,859 )          | _                             | _            | (10,767)          |  |
| Repurchase of common stock                            |              | (238)    | (19,861)           |                               | (42,810)     | (62,909 )         |  |
| Tax benefits from stock-based compensation            | n—           | _        | 8,385              |                               | _            | 8,385             |  |
| Other comprehensive gain                              |              |          | _                  | 116                           |              | 116               |  |
| Net income  | <del>_</del> |          | _                  |                               | 157,217      | 157,217           |  |
| Balances as of July 29, 2017                          | 31,087,285   | 10,362   | 10,092             | (1,158)                       | 652,287      | 671,583           |  |
| Stock options exercised                               | 52,553       | 18       | 727                |                               |              | 745               |  |
| Stock-based compensation                              | 1,492        | 1        | 13,276             |                               |              | 13,277            |  |
| Issuance of restricted stock, net of tax              | 244,339      | 81       | (7,985)            |                               | (4,677)      | (12,581)          |  |
| withholdings  |              |          |                    |                               |              |                   |  |
| Repurchase of common stock                            | (200,000 )   | (67)     | (9,940)            |                               | (6,868)      | (16,875)          |  |
| Other comprehensive gain                              |              |          |                    | 12                            |              | 12                |  |
| Net income  |              |          |                    |                               | 68,835       | 68,835            |  |
| Balances as of January 27, 2018                       | 31,185,669   | \$10,395 | \$6,170            | \$ (1,146 )                   | \$709,577    | \$724,996         |  |

See notes to the consolidated financial statements.

### Table of Contents

# DYCOM INDUSTRIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (Dollars in thousands)

| Six   Honds    | (Donars in mousands)  | ~.        |            |             |             |
|--|---|-----------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| Part      |   |           | E:1 W      | T 4 . 4     |             |
| Department   Dep   |   |           | Fiscal Yea | r Ended     |             |
| OPERATING ACTIVITIES:         2018         2017         2016         2018           Net income         \$68,835         \$157,217         \$128,740         \$84,324           Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities, net of acquisitions:         85,053         \$147,900         \$124,940         96,044           Deferred income tax (benefit) provision         (19,665)         \$18,233         26,782         \$1,244           Bad debt expense, net         201         199         \$1,252         465           Gain on sale of fixed assets         (7,217)         \$14,866         \$9,806         \$7,110         \$1           Write-off of deferred financing fees and premium on long-term debt         —         —         201         \$199         \$1,252         465           Gain on sale of fixed assets         (7,217)         \$14,866         \$9,806         \$7,110         \$1           Write-off of deferred financing fees and premium on long-term debt         —         —         2017         \$1,000         \$1           Amortization of debt discount         **** Proper secretion of debt discount         **** \$1,000         \$3,323         \$2,875         \$2,040           Excess tax benefit from share-based awards         *** \$1,500         \$3,323         \$1,500         \$1,61,00   |   |           | I1-, 20    | Il., 20     | I1 05       |
| CAPERATING ACTIVITIES:         \$68,835         \$157,217         \$128,740         \$84,324           Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities, net of acquisitions:         85,053         \$147,906         \$24,940         \$6,044           Deferred income tax (benefit) provision         (19,665)         \$18,233         26,782         \$1,244           Stock-based compensation         13,277         20,805         \$16,850         \$13,923           Bad debt expense, net         201         199         \$1,250         \$65           Gain on sale of fixed assets         (7,217)         \$1(14,866)         \$9,800         \$1,710         \$1           Amortization of debt discount         -         -         20,107         -         \$2,017         \$2,010         \$2,011         \$2,014         \$2,014   |   |           | -          | •           | •           |
| Net income         \$68,835         \$157,217         \$128,740         \$84,032           Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities, net of acquisitions:         \$85,053         \$147,906         \$124,940         \$96,044           Depreciation and amortization         \$85,053         \$18,233         \$26,782         \$1,244           Deferred income tax (benefit) provision         \$13,277         \$20,805         \$16,850         \$19,293           Bad debt expense, net         \$201         \$199         \$1,252         \$45           Gain on sale of fixed assets         \$7,217         \$1,686         \$1,070         \$1,710           Write-off of deferred financing fees and premium on long-term debt         \$-         \$-         \$9,00         \$1,710           Amortization of premium on long-term debt         \$1,761         \$1,7409         \$-           Amortization of debt discount         \$1,761         \$1,7409         \$-           Amortization of debt issuance cost and other         \$1,761         \$1,810         \$1,800         \$1,800         \$1,800         \$1,800         \$1,800         \$1,800         \$1,800         \$1,800         \$1,800         \$1,800         \$1,800         \$1,800         \$1,800         \$1,800         \$1,800         \$1,800         \$1,800  | ODED ATING ACTIVITIES.  | 2018      | 2017       | 2010        | 2013        |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities, net of acquisitions:         activities, net of acquisitions:         96,044         96,045         96,045         96,044         96,045         97,012         97,02         97,012         97,012         97,012         97,012         97,012         97,012         97,012         97,012         97,014         97,012         97,014         97,012   |   | ¢ 60 025  | ¢157 217   | ¢ 120 740   | ¢ 0 1 2 2 1 |
| Depreciation and amortization   Depreciation and amortization   Depreciation and amortization   Deferred income tax (benefit) provision   (19,665   18,233   26,782   1,244   1,245    |   | \$ 00,033 | \$137,217  | \$128,740   | \$64,324    |
| Depreciation and amortization   S.5.053   147,906   124,940   9.6,044   Deferred income tax (benefit) provision   (19,665   18,233   26,782   1,244    |   |           |            |             |             |
| Deferred income tax (benefit) provision  | <u>-</u>  | 05.052    | 1.47.006   | 104.040     | 06.044      |
| Stock-based compensation         13,277         20,805         16,850         13,923           Bad debt expense, net         201         199         1,252         465           Gain on sale of fixed assets         (7,217         ) (14,866         ) (9,806         ) (7,110         )           Write-off of deferred financing fees and premium on long-term debt         —         —         (94         ) (397         )           Amortization of permium on long-term debt         —         —         (94         ) (397         )           Amortization of debt issuance costs and other         1,736         3,323         2,875         2,040           Excess tax benefit from share-based awards         —         (8,385         ) (13,003         ) (8,371         )           Change in operating assets and liabilities         —         (8,385         ) (13,003         ) (8,371         )           Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings, net         16,982         (27,773         ) (70,957         ) (41,021         )         Other current assets and inventory         (67         0 (13,232         (13,808         ) (41,138         )         11,158         Accounts payable         (671         0 (13,232         13,80         ) (6,113         2         11,175         Accounts payable accoun   | -   | •         | •          | •           | •           |
| Bad debt expense, net         201         199         1,252         465           Gain on sale of fixed assets         (7,217         ) (14,866         ) (9,806         ) (7,110         )           Write-off of deferred financing fees and premium on long-term debt         —         —         2,017         —           Amortization of debt discount         9,170         17,610         14,709         —           Amortization of debt discount         1,736         3,323         2,875         2,040           Excess tax benefit from share-based awards         —         (8,385         ) (13,003         ) (8,371         )           Change in operating assets and liabilities.         S0,955         (33,068         2,729         (40,444         )         (41,021         )         Other current assets and inventory         (67         ) (13,232         ) (13,800         ) (11,318         )         Other current assets and inventory         (67         ) (13,189         ) (1,788         )         Other current assets and inventory         (67         ) (13,189         ) (1,780         ) (1,788         )         Other current assets and inventory         (67         ) (13,189         ) (1,788         )         Other current assets and inventory         (67         ) (13,189         ) (1,789         ) (1,788  |   | ,         |            |             | •           |
| Gain on sale of fixed assets         (7,217   0) (14,866   0,806   0,7,110   0)           Write-off of deferred financing fees and premium on long-term debt         — — — — 2,017   —           Amortization of premium on long-term debt         — — — — (94   0) (397   0)           Amortization of debt discount         9,170   17,610   14,709   —           Amortization of debt issuance costs and other         1,736   3,323   2,875   2,040             Excess tax benefit from share-based awards         — — (8,385   0) (13,003   0,8371   0)           Change in operating assets and liabilities:         — — (8,385   0) (13,003   0,8371   0)           Accounts receivable, net         50,955   (33,068   0,2729   0,444,444   0)           Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings, net         16,982   (27,773   0) (70,957   0) (41,021   0)           Other current assets and inventory         (67   0) (13,232   0) (13,800   0) (1,138   0)           Other assets         1,630   2,064   (2,936   0) (6,875   0)           Income taxes receivable/payable         (6,716   0) (13,189   0) (1,138   0)           Accounts payable         (21,503   0) 977   15,132   7,114   0           Accounts payable acquisitions, insurance claims, and other liabilities         (32,138   0) (1,378   0) (1,571,83   0)           Net cash provided by operating activities         (87,839   0) (201,197   0) (186,011   0) (10,2997   0)           Proceeds from sale of assets         11,808   16,029   | -   | •         |            |             |             |
| Write-off of deferred financing fees and premium on long-term debt         —         —         2,017         —           Amortization of premium on long-term debt         —         —         (94         ) (397         )           Amortization of debt discount         1,736         3,323         2,875         2,040           Excess tax benefit from share-based awards         —         (8,385)         ) (13,003)         ) (8,371)           Change in operating assets and liabilities:         —         (8,385)         ) (13,003)         ) (8,371)           Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings, net         16,982         (27,773)         (70,957)         (41,021)           Other current assets and inventory         (67         ) (13,232)         ) (13,800)         ) (1,138)           Other assets         1,630         2,064         (2,936)         (6,875)           Income taxes receivable/payable         (6,716)         (13,189)         20,148         11,758           Accounts payable         (21,503)         977         15,132         7,114           Accrued liabilities, insurance claims, and other liabilities         (32,138)         ) (1,378)         15,910         30,344           Net cash provided by operating activities         —         (26,070)         (157,183)  | •   |           |            |             |             |
| Amortization of premium on long-term debt         —         —         (94)         (397)         )           Amortization of debt discount         9,170         17,610         14,709         —           Amortization of debt issuance costs and other         1,736         3,323         2,875         2,040           Excess tax benefit from share-based awards         —         (8,385)         (13,003)         (8,371)         )           Change in operating assets and liabilities:         —         (8,385)         (13,003)         (8,371)         )           Accounts receivable, net         50,955         (33,068)         2,729         (40,444)         )         Other assets and inventory         (67         (13,232)         (13,800)         (1,1318)         Other 2,936         (6,875)         Other assets and inventory         (67         (13,189)         20,148         11,758         Other assets in assets and inventory         (67         (13,189)         20,148         11,758         Other assets in assets and inventory         (67         (13,189)         20,148         11,758         Accounts payable         (67,16)         (13,189)         20,148         11,758         Accounts payable         (67,16)         (13,189)         15,910         30,344         Accounts payable         (87,349)         (13,34   |   | (7,217)   | (14,866)   |             | (7,110)     |
| Amortization of debt discount Amortization of debt issuance costs and other I,736 I,736 I,730 I,7610 I,709 I,700 I,700 I,700 I,300 I,807 I,700 I | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                               |           |            | •           |             |
| Amortization of debt issuance costs and other         1,736         3,323         2,875         2,040           Excess tax benefit from share-based awards         —         (8,385)         (13,003)         (8,371)         )           Change in operating assets and liabilities:         —         (83,068)         2,729         (40,444)           Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings, net         10,982         (27,773)         (70,957)         (41,021)           Other current assets and inventory         (67         (13,232)         (13,800)         (1,138)         (1,138)           Other assets         1,630         2,064         (2,936)         (6,75)         15,132         7,114           Accounts payable         (6,716)         (13,189)         20,148         11,758           Accounts payable         (21,503)         977         15,132         7,114           Accrued liabilities, insurance claims, and other liabilities         (32,138)         (1,378)         15,910         30,344           Net cash provided by operating activities         8(7,833)         (26,070)         (157,183)         (31,909)           Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired         —         (26,070)         (157,183)         (31,909)           Changes in restricted cash and other  |   |           |            | ,           | (397)       |
| Excess tax benefit from share-based awards   |   | •         | 17,610     |             |             |
| Change in operating assets and liabilities:   Accounts receivable, net   | Amortization of debt issuance costs and other                       | 1,736     | 3,323      | 2,875       | 2,040       |
| Accounts receivable, net Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings, net 16,982 (27,773 ) (70,957 ) (41,021 ) Other current assets and inventory (67 ) (13,232 ) (13,800 ) (1,138 ) Other assets Income taxes receivable/payable (6,716 ) (13,189 ) 20,148 11,758 Accounts payable (6,716 ) (13,189 ) 20,148 11,758 Accounts payable (21,503 ) 977 15,132 7,114 Accrued liabilities, insurance claims, and other liabilities (32,138 ) (1,378 ) 15,910 30,344 Net cash provided by operating activities  INVESTING ACTIVITIES: Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired (87,839 ) (201,197 ) (186,011 ) (102,997) Proceeds from sale of assets (11,808 16,029 10,540 9,392 Changes in restricted cash and other Other investing activities (745 ) 266 (479 ) (538 ) Proceeds from acquisition working capital adjustment Other investing activities (76,776 ) (209,147 ) (333,133 ) (130,052)  FINANCING ACTIVITIES: Proceeds from borrowings on senior credit agreement, including term loans Principal payments on senior credit agreement, including term loans Repurchase of common stock (16,875 ) (685,563 ) (1,209,000 (467,563) Repurchase of common stock Proceeds from issuance of 0.75% convertible senior notes due 2021 Proceeds from sale of warrants  - 485,000 - Proceeds from sale of warrants  |   |           | (8,385)    | (13,003)    | (8,371)     |
| Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings, net   16,982   (27,773   (70,957   ) (41,021   )   Other current assets and inventory   (67   ) (13,232   ) (13,800   ) (1,138   )   Other assets   1,630   2,064   (2,936   ) (6,875   )   Income taxes receivable/payable   (6,716   ) (13,189   ) 20,148   11,758   Accounts payable   (21,503   ) 977   15,132   7,114   Accrued liabilities, insurance claims, and other liabilities   (32,138   ) (1,378   ) 15,910   30,344   Net cash provided by operating activities   (60,533   256,443   261,488   141,900   )   INVESTING ACTIVITIES:   Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired   (87,839   ) (201,197   ) (180,111   ) (102,997   )   Proceeds from sale of assets   11,808   16,029   10,540   9,392     (745   ) 266   (479   ) (538   )   (745   ) 266   (479   ) (538   )   (745   ) 266   (479   ) (538   )   (745   ) (74   | Change in operating assets and liabilities:                         |           |            |             |             |
| Other current assets and inventory         (67         ) (13,232         ) (13,800         ) (1,138         )           Other assets         1,630         2,064         (2,936         ) (6,875         )           Income taxes receivable/payable         (6,716         ) (13,189         ) 20,148         11,758           Accounts payable         (21,503         ) 977         15,132         7,114           Accrued liabilities, insurance claims, and other liabilities         (32,138         ) (1,378         ) 15,910         30,344           Net cash provided by operating activities         160,533         256,443         261,488         141,900           INVESTING ACTIVITIES:         2         266,070         ) (157,183         (31,909)         (20,19197)         (186,011)         (102,997)           Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired         —         (26,070)         ) (157,183)         (31,909)         (20,191)         (186,011)         (102,997)           Proceeds from sale of assets         11,808         16,029         1,040         9,392           Changes in restricted cash and other         (745         ) 266         (479)         (538)         )           Proceeds from acquisition working capital adjustment         —         —         7         — </td <td>Accounts receivable, net</td> <td>50,955</td> <td>(33,068)</td> <td>2,729</td> <td>(40,444)</td>   | Accounts receivable, net  | 50,955    | (33,068)   | 2,729       | (40,444)    |
| Other assets         1,630         2,064         (2,936         ) (6,875         )           Income taxes receivable/payable         (6,716         ) (13,189         ) 20,148         11,758           Accounts payable         (21,503         ) 977         15,132         7,114           Accrued liabilities, insurance claims, and other liabilities         (32,138         ) (1,378         ) 15,910         30,344           Net cash provided by operating activities         160,533         256,443         261,488         141,900           INVESTING ACTIVITIES:           Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired         —         (26,070         ) (157,183         ) (31,909           Capital expenditures         (87,839         ) (201,197         ) (186,011         ) (102,997           Proceeds from sale of assets         11,808         16,029         10,540         9,392           Changes in restricted cash and other         (745         ) 266         (479         ) (538         )           Proceeds from acquisition working capital adjustment         —         1,825         —         —           Other investing activities         —         76,776         ) (209,147         ) (333,133         ) (130,052           FINANCING ACTIVITIES:         — <td>Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings, net</td> <td>16,982</td> <td>(27,773)</td> <td>(70,957)</td> <td>(41,021)</td>   | Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings, net             | 16,982    | (27,773)   | (70,957)    | (41,021)    |
| Income taxes receivable/payable  | Other current assets and inventory                                  | (67)      | (13,232)   | (13,800)    | (1,138)     |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities, insurance claims, and other liabilities (32,138 ) (1,378 ) 15,910 30,344 Net cash provided by operating activities (32,138 ) (1,378 ) 15,910 30,344 Net cash provided by operating activities  INVESTING ACTIVITIES: Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired Capital expenditures (87,839 ) (201,197 ) (186,011 ) (102,997) Proceeds from sale of assets (11,808   16,029   10,540   9,392 Changes in restricted cash and other (745 ) 266 (479 ) (538 ) Proceeds from acquisition working capital adjustment Other investing activities (76,776 ) (209,147 ) (333,133 ) (130,052)  FINANCING ACTIVITIES: Proceeds from borrowings on senior credit agreement, including term loans Principal payments on senior credit agreement, including term loans Repurchase of common stock Proceeds from issuance of 0.75% convertible senior notes due 2021 Proceeds from sale of warrants  (21,503 ) 977   15,132   7,114   30,344   30,444 | Other assets  | 1,630     | 2,064      | (2,936)     | (6,875)     |
| Accrued liabilities, insurance claims, and other liabilities  Net cash provided by operating activities  160,533 256,443 261,488 141,900  INVESTING ACTIVITIES:  Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired  Capital expenditures  (87,839 ) (201,197 ) (186,011 ) (102,997)  Proceeds from sale of assets  11,808 16,029 10,540 9,392  Changes in restricted cash and other  (745 ) 266 (479 ) (538 )  Proceeds from acquisition working capital adjustment  Other investing activities  Net cash used in investing activities  Proceeds from borrowings on senior credit agreement, including term loans  Principal payments on senior credit agreement, including term loans  Repurchase of common stock  Proceeds from issuance of 0.75% convertible senior notes due 2021  Proceeds from sale of warrants  (32,138 ) (1,378 ) 15,910 30,344  141,900  1,310,900 (157,183 ) (31,909 )  (102,997) (186,011 ) (102,997)  (102,997) (186,011 ) (102,997)  (102,997) (102,997) (102,997)  (102,997) (102,997) (102,997)  (102,997) (102,997) (102,997)  (103,900) (103,997) (103,997) (103,997)  (104,997) (104,997) (104,997) (104,997)  (104,997) (104,997) (104,997) (104,997) (104,997)  (104,997) (104,997) (104,997) (104,997) (104,997)  (104,997) (104,997) (104,997) (104,997) (104,997)  (104,997) | Income taxes receivable/payable                                     | (6,716)   | (13,189)   | 20,148      | 11,758      |
| Accrued liabilities, insurance claims, and other liabilities  Net cash provided by operating activities  160,533 256,443 261,488 141,900  INVESTING ACTIVITIES:  Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired  Capital expenditures  (87,839 ) (201,197 ) (186,011 ) (102,997)  Proceeds from sale of assets  11,808 16,029 10,540 9,392  Changes in restricted cash and other  (745 ) 266 (479 ) (538 )  Proceeds from acquisition working capital adjustment  Other investing activities  Net cash used in investing activities  Proceeds from borrowings on senior credit agreement, including term loans  Principal payments on senior credit agreement, including term loans  Repurchase of common stock  Proceeds from issuance of 0.75% convertible senior notes due 2021  Proceeds from sale of warrants  (32,138 ) (1,378 ) 15,910 30,344  141,900  150,910 (157,183 ) (31,909 )  (102,997 ) (186,011 ) (102,997)  (102,997 ) (102,997 )  (102,997 ) (102,997 )  (103,900 ) (103,900 )  (104,7563)  (104,7563)  (104,7563)  (104,7563)  (104,7563)  (104,7563)  (104,7563)  (104,7663)  | Accounts payable  | (21,503)  | 977        | 15,132      | 7,114       |
| Net cash provided by operating activities       160,533       256,443       261,488       141,900         INVESTING ACTIVITIES:       Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired       — (26,070 ) (157,183 ) (31,909 )         Capital expenditures       (87,839 ) (201,197 ) (186,011 ) (102,997)         Proceeds from sale of assets       11,808   16,029   10,540   9,392   10,540   9,3  | - ·   | (32,138)  | (1,378)    | 15,910      | 30,344      |
| Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired       —       (26,070 ) (157,183 ) (31,909 )         Capital expenditures       (87,839 ) (201,197 ) (186,011 ) (102,997)         Proceeds from sale of assets       11,808   16,029   10,540   9,392           Changes in restricted cash and other       (745 ) 266   (479 ) (538 )         Proceeds from acquisition working capital adjustment       —       1,825   —         Other investing activities       —       —       (4,000 )         Net cash used in investing activities       (76,776 ) (209,147 ) (333,133 ) (130,052)         FINANCING ACTIVITIES:         Proceeds from borrowings on senior credit agreement, including term loans       —       707,000   1,310,000   535,750           Principal payments on senior credit agreement, including term loans       (9,625 ) (685,563 ) (1,209,000 ) (467,563 )         Repurchase of common stock       (16,875 ) (62,909 ) (169,997 ) (87,146 )         Proceeds from issuance of 0.75% convertible senior notes due 2021       —       —       485,000   —         Proceeds from sale of warrants       —       —       74,690   —  |   |           |            |             | 141,900     |
| Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired       —       (26,070 ) (157,183 ) (31,909 )         Capital expenditures       (87,839 ) (201,197 ) (186,011 ) (102,997)         Proceeds from sale of assets       11,808   16,029   10,540   9,392           Changes in restricted cash and other       (745 ) 266   (479 ) (538 )         Proceeds from acquisition working capital adjustment       —       1,825   —         Other investing activities       —       —       (4,000 )         Net cash used in investing activities       (76,776 ) (209,147 ) (333,133 ) (130,052)         FINANCING ACTIVITIES:         Proceeds from borrowings on senior credit agreement, including term loans       —       707,000   1,310,000   535,750           Principal payments on senior credit agreement, including term loans       (9,625 ) (685,563 ) (1,209,000 (467,563)       (87,563 ) (169,997 ) (87,146 )         Proceeds from issuance of 0.75% convertible senior notes due 2021       —       485,000 —         Proceeds from sale of warrants       —       74,690 —  |   |           |            |             |             |
| Capital expenditures       (87,839 ) (201,197) (186,011 ) (102,997)         Proceeds from sale of assets       11,808   16,029   10,540   9,392         Changes in restricted cash and other       (745 ) 266   (479 ) (538 )         Proceeds from acquisition working capital adjustment       — 1,825 — — (4,000 )         Other investing activities       — (76,776 ) (209,147 ) (333,133 ) (130,052)         FINANCING ACTIVITIES:       Proceeds from borrowings on senior credit agreement, including term loans       — 707,000   1,310,000   535,750           Principal payments on senior credit agreement, including term loans       (9,625 ) (685,563 ) (1,209,000 (467,563)         Repurchase of common stock       (16,875 ) (62,909 ) (169,997 ) (87,146 )         Proceeds from issuance of 0.75% convertible senior notes due 2021       — 485,000 —         Proceeds from sale of warrants       — 74,690 —  | INVESTING ACTIVITIES:   |           |            |             |             |
| Proceeds from sale of assets  Changes in restricted cash and other  Proceeds from acquisition working capital adjustment  Other investing activities  Net cash used in investing activities  Proceeds from borrowings on senior credit agreement, including term loans  Principal payments on senior credit agreement, including term loans  Repurchase of common stock  Proceeds from issuance of 0.75% convertible senior notes due 2021  Proceeds from sale of warrants  11,808  16,029  10,540  9,392  (745  ) 266  (479  ) (538  )  (4,000  )  (76,776  ) (209,147  ) (333,133  ) (130,052)   707,000  1,310,000  535,750  (16,875  ) (685,563  ) (1,209,000  (467,563)  Rejurchase of common stock  Proceeds from issuance of 0.75% convertible senior notes due 2021  Proceeds from sale of warrants  | Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired                    |           | (26,070)   | (157,183)   | (31,909)    |
| Changes in restricted cash and other  Proceeds from acquisition working capital adjustment  Other investing activities  Net cash used in investing activities  FINANCING ACTIVITIES:  Proceeds from borrowings on senior credit agreement, including term loans  Principal payments on senior credit agreement, including term loans  Repurchase of common stock  Proceeds from issuance of 0.75% convertible senior notes due 2021  Proceeds from sale of warrants  (745 ) 266 (479 ) (538 )  (479 ) (538 )  (479 ) (538 )  (479 ) (538 )  (479 ) (538 )  (479 ) (538 )  (479 ) (538 )  (479 ) (538 )  (479 ) (538 )  (479 ) (538 )  (479 ) (538 )  (479 ) (333,133 )  (130,052)  | Capital expenditures  | (87,839)  | (201,197)  | (186,011)   | (102,997)   |
| Proceeds from acquisition working capital adjustment Other investing activities  Net cash used in investing activities  FINANCING ACTIVITIES: Proceeds from borrowings on senior credit agreement, including term loans Principal payments on senior credit agreement, including term loans Repurchase of common stock Proceeds from issuance of 0.75% convertible senior notes due 2021 Proceeds from sale of warrants  - 1,825 — — (4,000) (76,776) (209,147) (333,133) (130,052)  - 707,000 1,310,000 535,750 (16,875) (62,909) (169,997) (87,146) - 485,000 — - 74,690 —   | Proceeds from sale of assets  | 11,808    | 16,029     | 10,540      | 9,392       |
| Other investing activities  Net cash used in investing activities  FINANCING ACTIVITIES:  Proceeds from borrowings on senior credit agreement, including term loans  Principal payments on senior credit agreement, including term loans  Repurchase of common stock  Proceeds from issuance of 0.75% convertible senior notes due 2021  Proceeds from sale of warrants  (4,000) (76,776) (209,147) (333,133) (130,052)  707,000 1,310,000 535,750 (16,875) (62,909) (169,997) (87,146) 485,000 74,690   | Changes in restricted cash and other                                | (745)     | 266        | (479)       | (538)       |
| Net cash used in investing activities (76,776 ) (209,147 ) (333,133 ) (130,052)  FINANCING ACTIVITIES:  Proceeds from borrowings on senior credit agreement, including term loans  Principal payments on senior credit agreement, including term loans  Repurchase of common stock (9,625 ) (685,563 ) (1,209,000 (467,563))  Proceeds from issuance of 0.75% convertible senior notes due 2021 — 485,000 —  Proceeds from sale of warrants — 74,690 —   | Proceeds from acquisition working capital adjustment                |           | 1,825      |             |             |
| FINANCING ACTIVITIES:  Proceeds from borrowings on senior credit agreement, including term loans  Principal payments on senior credit agreement, including term loans  Repurchase of common stock  Proceeds from issuance of 0.75% convertible senior notes due 2021  Proceeds from sale of warrants  FINANCING ACTIVITIES:  - 707,000 1,310,000 535,750  (1685,563 ) (1,209,000 (467,563)  (16,875 ) (62,909 ) (169,997 ) (87,146 )  - 485,000 —  74,690 —  | Other investing activities  |           | _          |             | (4,000)     |
| Proceeds from borrowings on senior credit agreement, including term loans  Principal payments on senior credit agreement, including term loans Repurchase of common stock Proceeds from issuance of 0.75% convertible senior notes due 2021 Proceeds from sale of warrants  - 707,000 1,310,000 535,750  (16,875 ) (685,563 ) (1,209,000 (467,563)  (16,875 ) (62,909 ) (169,997 ) (87,146 )  - 485,000 —  74,690 —  | Net cash used in investing activities                               | (76,776)  | (209,147)  | (333,133)   | (130,052)   |
| Proceeds from borrowings on senior credit agreement, including term loans  Principal payments on senior credit agreement, including term loans Repurchase of common stock Proceeds from issuance of 0.75% convertible senior notes due 2021 Proceeds from sale of warrants  - 707,000 1,310,000 535,750  (16,875 ) (685,563 ) (1,209,000 (467,563)  (16,875 ) (62,909 ) (169,997 ) (87,146 )  - 485,000 —  74,690 —  |   |           |            |             |             |
| loans Principal payments on senior credit agreement, including term loans Repurchase of common stock Proceeds from issuance of 0.75% convertible senior notes due 2021 Proceeds from sale of warrants  - 707,000 1,310,000 333,730 (9,625 ) (685,563 ) (1,209,000 (467,563) (16,875 ) (62,909 ) (169,997 ) (87,146 ) - 485,000 — 74,690 —  | FINANCING ACTIVITIES:   |           |            |             |             |
| Principal payments on senior credit agreement, including term loans Repurchase of common stock Proceeds from issuance of 0.75% convertible senior notes due 2021 Proceeds from sale of warrants  (9,625 ) (685,563 ) (1,209,000 (467,563) (16,875 ) (62,909 ) (169,997 ) (87,146 )  — 485,000 — 74,690 —   | Proceeds from borrowings on senior credit agreement, including term |           | 707.000    | 1 310 000   | 535 750     |
| Repurchase of common stock Proceeds from issuance of 0.75% convertible senior notes due 2021 Proceeds from sale of warrants  (16,875 ) (62,909 ) (169,997 ) (87,146 )  — 485,000 —  74,690 —   | loans   |           | 707,000    | 1,510,000   | 333,730     |
| Proceeds from issuance of 0.75% convertible senior notes due 2021 — 485,000 — Proceeds from sale of warrants — 74,690 —  | Principal payments on senior credit agreement, including term loans | (9,625)   | (685,563)  | (1,209,000) | (467,563)   |
| Proceeds from sale of warrants — 74,690 —  | Repurchase of common stock  | (16,875)  | (62,909)   | (169,997)   | (87,146)    |
| ·  | Proceeds from issuance of 0.75% convertible senior notes due 2021   | _         | _          | 485,000     | _           |
| Purchase of convertible note hedge — — (115,818 ) —  | Proceeds from sale of warrants                                      | _         | _          | 74,690      | _           |
|  | Purchase of convertible note hedge                                  | _         | _          | (115,818)   |             |

| Principal payments for satisfaction and discharge of 7.125% senior |           |           | (277,500  | ) —        |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| subordinated notes   |           |           | (277,300  | ,          |
| Debt issuance costs  |           | (70       | ) (16,376 | ) (3,854 ) |
| Exercise of stock options  | 745       | 1,449     | 2,745     | 8,922      |
| Restricted stock tax withholdings                                  | (12,581   | ) (10,767 | ) (12,604 | ) (4,711 ) |
| Excess tax benefit from share-based awards                         |           | 8,385     | 13,003    | 8,371      |
| Principal payments on other financing activities                   |           | _         |           | (1,000)    |
| Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities                | (38,336   | ) (42,475 | ) 84,143  | (11,231)   |
| Net increase in cash and equivalents                               | 45,421    | 4,821     | 12,498    | 617        |
| CASH AND EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF PERIOD                        | 38,608    | 33,787    | 21,289    | 20,672     |
| CASH AND EQUIVALENTS AT END OF PERIOD                              | \$ 84,029 | \$38,608  | \$33,787  | \$21,289   |
| 52   |           |           |           |            |

### **Table of Contents**

DYCOM INDUSTRIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (Continued)

Purchases of capital assets included in accounts payable or other accrued

(Dollars in thousands)

liabilities at period end

| (Dollars in thousands)                                |                        |                  |                  |          |
|---|------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|
|   | Six                    |                  |                  |          |
|   | Months                 | Fiscal Y         | ear Ended        | l        |
|   | Ended                  |                  |                  |          |
|   | January<br>27,<br>2018 | July 29,<br>2017 | July 30,<br>2016 |          |
| SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CASH FLOW ACTIVITIES | 2010                   |                  |                  |          |
| AND NON-CASH INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:      |                        |                  |                  |          |
| Cash paid for interest                                | \$7,748                | \$16,505         | \$15,917         | \$25,369 |
| Cash paid for taxes, net                              | \$4,749                | \$88,060         | \$31,159         | \$39,057 |
| D 1 C '41 4' 111'                                     |                        |                  |                  |          |

\$1,634 \$21,978 \$7,196 \$2,372

See notes to the consolidated financial statements.

### **Table of Contents**

### NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Basis of Presentation and Accounting Policies

#### **Basis of Presentation**

Dycom Industries, Inc. ("Dycom" or the "Company") is a leading provider of specialty contracting services throughout the United States and in Canada. The Company provides program management, engineering, construction, maintenance and installation services for telecommunications providers, underground facility locating services for various utilities, including telecommunications providers, and other construction and maintenance services for electric and gas utilities.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries, all of which are wholly-owned, have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). In the opinion of management, all adjustments considered necessary for a fair presentation of such statements have been included. This includes all normal and recurring adjustments and elimination of intercompany accounts and transactions.

Accounting Period. In September 2017, the Company's Board of Directors approved a change in the Company's fiscal year end from the last Saturday in July to the last Saturday in January. The change in fiscal year end better aligns the Company's fiscal year with the planning cycles of its customers. Year-over-year quarterly financial data continues to be comparative to prior periods as the months that comprise each fiscal quarter in the new fiscal year are the same as those in the Company's historical financial statements.

This Transition Report on Form 10-K covers the six month transition period of July 30, 2017 through January 27, 2018 (the "2018 transition period"). After the 2018 transition period, each fiscal year will end on the last Saturday in January and consist of either 52 or 53 weeks of operations (with the additional week of operations occurring in the fourth fiscal quarter). The Company refers to the period beginning July 31, 2016 and ending July 29, 2017 as "fiscal 2017", the period beginning July 26, 2015 and ending July 30, 2016 as "fiscal 2016", and the period beginning July 27, 2014 and ending July 25, 2015 as "fiscal 2015". References herein to the six months ended January 28, 2017 represent the comparative prior year six month period from July 31, 2016 to January 28, 2017. Fiscal 2017 and 2015 each consisted of 52 weeks of operations and fiscal 2016 consisted of 53 weeks of operations. The next 53 week fiscal period will occur in the fiscal year ending January 30, 2021.

Segment Information. The Company operates in one reportable segment. Its services are provided by its operating segments on a decentralized basis. Each operating segment consists of a subsidiary (or in certain instances, the combination of two or more subsidiaries). Management of the operating segments report to the Company's Chief Operating Officer who reports to the Chief Executive Officer, the chief operating decision maker. All of the Company's operating segments have been aggregated into one reportable segment based on their similar economic characteristics, nature of services and production processes, type of customers, and service distribution methods. The Company's operating segments provide services throughout the United States, and in Canada. Revenues from services provided in Canada were not material during the six months ended January 27, 2018 or fiscal 2017, 2016, or 2015. Additionally, the Company had no material long-lived assets in Canada as of January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, or July 30, 2016.

Significant Accounting Policies & Estimates

Use of Estimates. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in these consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. For the Company, key estimates include: the purchase price allocations of businesses acquired, the fair value of reporting units for goodwill impairment analysis, the assessment of impairment of intangibles and other long-lived assets, asset lives used in computing depreciation and amortization, accrued insurance claims, income taxes, accruals for contingencies, including legal matters, recognition of revenue for costs and estimated earnings under the cost-to-cost measure of the percentage of completion method of accounting, allowance for doubtful accounts, and stock-based compensation expense for performance-based stock awards. These estimates are based on the Company's historical experience and management's understanding of current facts and circumstances. At the time they are made, the Company believes that such estimates are fair when considered in conjunction with the consolidated financial position and results of operations taken as a whole. However, actual results could differ materially from those estimates.

Revenue Recognition. The Company performs a substantial majority of its services under master service agreements and other agreements that contain customer-specified service requirements and have discrete pricing for individual tasks. Revenue

### **Table of Contents**

is recognized under these arrangements based on units-of-delivery as each unit is completed. The remainder of the Company's services, representing less than 5% of its contract revenues during the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015, are performed under contracts using the cost-to-cost measure of the percentage of completion method of accounting. Revenue is recognized under these arrangements based on the ratio of contract costs incurred to date to total estimated contract costs. For contracts using the cost-to-cost measure of the percentage of completion method of accounting, the Company accrues the entire amount of a contract loss at the time the loss is determined to be probable and can be reasonably estimated. During the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015, there were no material impacts to the Company's results of operations due to changes in contract estimates.

There were no material amounts of unapproved change orders or claims recognized during the 2018 transition period or fiscal 2017, 2016, or 2015. The current asset "Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings" represents revenues recognized in excess of amounts billed. The current liability "Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings" represents billings in excess of revenues recognized.

Cash and Equivalents. Cash and equivalents primarily include balances on deposit in banks. The Company maintains its cash and equivalents at financial institutions it believes to be of high credit quality. To date, the Company has not experienced any loss or lack of access to cash in its operating accounts.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts. The Company grants credit under normal payment terms, generally without collateral, to its customers. The Company maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts for estimated losses on uncollected balances. Management analyzes the collectability of accounts receivable balances each period. This analysis considers the aging of account balances, historical bad debt experience, changes in customer creditworthiness, current economic trends, customer payment activity, and other relevant factors. Should any of these factors change, the estimate made by management may also change, which could affect the level of the Company's future provision for doubtful accounts. The Company recognizes an increase in the allowance for doubtful accounts when it is probable that a receivable is not collectible and the loss can be reasonably estimated. Any increase in the allowance account has a corresponding negative effect on the Company's results of operations.

Inventories. Inventories consist of materials and supplies used in the ordinary course of business and are carried at the lower of cost (using the first-in, first-out method) or net realizable value. Inventories also include certain job specific materials that are valued using the specific identification method. For contracts where the Company is required to supply part or all of the materials on behalf of a customer, the loss of a customer or declines in contract volumes could result in an impairment of the value of materials purchased.

Property and Equipment. Property and equipment are stated at cost and depreciated on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives (see Note 7, Property and Equipment, for the range of useful lives). Leasehold improvements are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the lesser of the estimated useful life of the asset or the remaining lease term. Maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred and major improvements are capitalized. When assets are sold or retired, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and the resulting gain or loss is included in other income. Capitalized software is accounted for in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 350-40, Internal Use Software. Capitalized software consists primarily of costs to purchase and develop internal-use software and is amortized over its useful life as a component of depreciation expense. Property and equipment includes internally developed capitalized computer software at net book value of \$28.8 million, \$27.5 million, and \$23.0 million as of January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, and July 30, 2016, respectively.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets. The Company accounts for goodwill and other intangibles in accordance with ASC Topic 350, Intangibles - Goodwill and Other ("ASC Topic 350"). Goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets are assessed annually for impairment or more frequently if events occur that would indicate a potential

reduction in the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying value. The Company performs its annual impairment review of goodwill at the reporting unit level. Each of the Company's operating segments with goodwill represents a reporting unit for the purpose of assessing impairment. If the Company determines the fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill or other indefinite-lived intangible assets is less than their carrying value as a result of the tests, an impairment loss is recognized and reflected in operating income or loss in the consolidated statements of operations during the period incurred.

The Company has historically completed its annual goodwill impairment assessment as of the first day of the fourth fiscal quarter of each year. As a result of the change in the Company's fiscal year end, the annual goodwill impairment assessment date was changed to the first day of the fiscal quarter ending on the last Saturday in January, as this will be the first day of the Company's fourth fiscal quarter. For the six month transition period ended January 27, 2018, the assessment was performed as of October 29, 2017, which is approximately six months earlier than in previous years. The change in the annual goodwill

### **Table of Contents**

impairment assessment date is deemed a change in accounting principle, which the Company believes to be preferable as the change was made to better align the annual goodwill impairment test with the change in the Company's annual planning and budgeting process related to the new fiscal year end. This change in accounting principle did not delay, accelerate or avoid a goodwill impairment charge and had no effect on the consolidated financial statements, including any cumulative effect on retained earnings. See Note 8, Goodwill and Intangible Assets, for additional information regarding the Company's assessment performed for the six month transition period ended January 27, 2018.

In accordance with ASC Topic 360, Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets, the Company reviews finite-lived intangible assets for impairment whenever an event occurs or circumstances change that indicates that the carrying amount of such assets may not be fully recoverable. Recoverability is determined based on an estimate of undiscounted future cash flows resulting from the use of an asset and its eventual disposition. Should an asset not be recoverable, an impairment loss is measured by comparing the fair value of the asset to its carrying value. If the Company determines the fair value of an asset is less than the carrying value, an impairment loss is recognized in operating income or loss in the consolidated statements of operations during the period incurred.

The Company uses judgment in assessing whether goodwill and intangible assets are impaired. Estimates of fair value are based on the Company's projection of revenues, operating costs, and cash flows taking into consideration historical and anticipated future results, general economic and market conditions, as well as the impact of planned business or operational strategies. The Company determines the fair value of its reporting units using a weighing of fair values derived in equal proportions from the income approach and market approach valuation methodologies. The income approach uses the discounted cash flow method and the market approach uses the guideline company method. Changes in the Company's judgments and projections could result in significantly different estimates of fair value, potentially resulting in impairments of goodwill and other intangible assets. The inputs used for fair value measurements of the reporting units and other related indefinite-lived intangible assets are the lowest level (Level 3) inputs. See Note 8, Goodwill and Intangible Assets, for additional information regarding the Company's annual assessment of goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets.

Business Combinations. The Company accounts for business combinations under the acquisition method of accounting. The purchase price of each business acquired is allocated to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and the liabilities assumed based on information regarding their respective fair values on the date of acquisition. Any excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the separately identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed is allocated to goodwill. Management determines the fair values used in purchase price allocations for intangible assets based on historical data, estimated discounted future cash flows, expected royalty rates for trademarks and trade names, as well as certain other information. The valuation of assets acquired and liabilities assumed requires a number of judgments and is subject to revision as additional information about the fair value of assets and liabilities becomes available. Additional information, which existed as of the acquisition date but unknown to the Company at that time, may become known during the remainder of the measurement period, a period not to exceed twelve months from the acquisition date. The Company will recognize any adjustments to provisional amounts that are identified during the measurement period in the reporting period in which the adjustments are determined. Additionally, the Company will record, in the same period's financial statements in which adjustments are recorded, the effect on earnings of changes in depreciation, amortization, or other income effects, if any, as a result of any change to the provisional amounts, calculated as if the accounting adjustment had been completed at the acquisition date. Acquisition costs are expensed as incurred. The results of operations of businesses acquired are included in the consolidated financial statements from their dates of acquisition.

Long-Lived Tangible Assets. The Company reviews long-lived tangible assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of such assets may not be fully recoverable. Determination of recoverability is based on an estimate of undiscounted future cash flows resulting from the use of an asset group

and its eventual disposition. Measurement of an impairment loss is based on the fair value of the asset compared to its carrying value. Long-lived tangible assets to be disposed of are reported at the lower of their carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell.

Accrued Insurance Claims. For claims within the Company's insurance program, it retains the risk of loss, up to certain limits, for matters related to automobile liability, general liability (including damages associated with underground facility locating services), workers' compensation, and employee group health. The Company has established reserves that it believes to be adequate based on current evaluations and its experience with these types of claims. A liability for unpaid claims and the associated claim expenses, including incurred but not reported losses, is determined with the assistance of an actuary and reflected in the consolidated financial statements as accrued insurance claims. The effect on the Company's financial statements is generally limited to the amount needed to satisfy its insurance deductibles or retentions.

The Company estimates the liability for claims based on facts, circumstances, and historical experience. Even though they will not be paid until sometime in the future, recorded loss reserves are not discounted. Factors affecting the determination of

### **Table of Contents**

the expected cost for existing and incurred but not reported claims include, but are not limited to, the magnitude and quantity of future claims, the payment pattern of claims which have been incurred, changes in the medical condition of claimants, and other factors such as inflation, tort reform or other legislative changes, unfavorable jury decisions and court interpretations.

Per Share Data. Basic earnings per common share is computed based on the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period, excluding unvested restricted share units. Diluted earnings per common share includes the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period and dilutive potential common shares arising from the Company's stock-based awards (including unvested restricted share units), convertible senior notes, and warrants if their inclusion is dilutive under the treasury stock method. Common stock equivalents related to stock-based awards, convertible senior notes and warrants are excluded from diluted earnings per common share calculations if their effect would be anti-dilutive.

The Company adopted FASB Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2016-09, Compensation - Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting ("ASU 2016-09") effective July 30, 2017, the first day of the 2018 transition period. See Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements - Recently Adopted Accounting Standards - Stock-Based Compensation below for additional information related to ASU 2016-09's impact on per share data.

Stock-Based Compensation. The Company has stock-based compensation plans under which it grants stock-based awards, including stock options, restricted share units, and performance-based restricted share units to attract, retain, and reward talented employees, officers and directors, and to align stockholder and employee interests. The Company's policy is to issue new shares to satisfy equity awards under its stock-based compensation plans. The Company has outstanding stock-based awards under its 2003 Long-Term Incentive Plan, 2007 Non-Employee Directors Equity Plan, 2012 Long-Term Incentive Plan, and 2017 Non-Employee Directors Equity Plan (collectively, the "Plans"). No further awards will be granted under the 2003 Long-Term Incentive Plan, or 2007 Non-Employee Directors Equity Plan.

During the 2018 transition period, the Company's shareholders approved the 2017 Non-Employee Directors Equity Plan which replaced the 2007 Non-Employee Directors Equity Plan and authorized 140,000 shares of common stock for equity awards to non-employee directors. In addition, the Company's shareholders approved an amendment to the 2012 Long-Term Incentive Plan to, among other things, increase the number of shares available for issuance by 865,000. As of January 27, 2018, the total number of shares available for grant under the Plans was 1,446,377.

Compensation expense for stock-based awards is based on fair value at the measurement date and fluctuates over time as a result of the vesting period of the stock-based awards and the Company's performance, as measured by criteria set forth in performance-based awards. This expense is included in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations and the amount of expense ultimately recognized depends on the number of awards that actually vest. For performance-based restricted share units ("Performance RSUs"), the Company evaluates compensation expense quarterly and recognizes expense for performance-based awards only if it determines it is probable that the performance criteria for the awards will be met. In a period the Company determines it is no longer probable that it will achieve certain performance criteria for the awards, it reverses the stock-based compensation expense that it had previously recognized associated with the portion of Performance RSUs that are no longer expected to vest. Accordingly, stock-based compensation expense may vary from period to period.

The fair value of stock option grants is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. Stock options generally vest ratably over a four-year period and are exercisable over a period of up to ten years. The fair value of time-based restricted share units ("RSUs") and Performance RSUs is estimated on the date of grant and is generally equal to the closing stock price on that date. Each RSU and Performance RSU is settled in one share of the

Company's common stock upon vesting. RSUs vest ratably over a period of four years. Performance RSUs vest over a period of three years from the date of grant if certain performance measures are achieved. The performance criteria for target awards are based on the Company's operating earnings (adjusted for certain amounts) as a percentage of contract revenues and its operating cash flow level (adjusted for certain amounts) for the applicable performance period. Additionally, certain awards include three-year performance goals that, if met, result in supplemental shares awarded. The three-year performance goals required to earn supplemental awards are more difficult to achieve than those required to earn annual target awards and are based on the Company's three-year cumulative operating earnings (adjusted for certain amounts) as a percentage of contract revenues and its three-year cumulative operating cash flow level (adjusted for certain amounts).

Income Taxes. The Company accounts for income taxes under the asset and liability method. This approach requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the carrying amounts and the tax bases of assets and liabilities. The Company's effective income tax rate differs from the statutory rate for the tax jurisdictions where it operates primarily as the result of the impact of non-deductible and non-taxable items, tax

### **Table of Contents**

credits recognized in relation to pre-tax results, certain tax impacts from the vesting and exercise of share-based awards, and certain tax impacts from the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 ("Tax Reform"). Tax Reform had a substantial impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements for the 2018 transition period. See Note 12, Income Taxes, for further information.

Measurement of the Company's tax position is based on the applicable statutes, federal and state case law, and its interpretations of tax regulations. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income during the period that includes the enactment date. The Company records net deferred tax assets to the extent it believes these assets will more likely than not be realized. In making such determination, the Company considers all relevant factors, including future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences, projected future taxable income, tax planning strategies and recent financial operations. In the event the Company determines that it would be able to realize deferred income tax assets in excess of their net recorded amount, the Company would adjust the valuation allowance, which would reduce the provision for income taxes.

In accordance with ASC Topic 740, Income Taxes ("ASC Topic 740"), the Company recognizes tax benefits in the amount that it deems more likely than not will be realized upon ultimate settlement of any tax uncertainty. Tax positions that fail to qualify for recognition are recognized during the period in which the more-likely-than-not standard has been reached, when the tax positions are resolved with the respective taxing authority or when the statute of limitations for tax examination has expired. The Company recognizes applicable interest related to tax amounts in interest expense and penalties within general and administrative expenses.

The Company believes its provision for income taxes is adequate; however, any assessment would affect the Company's results of operations and cash flows. With few exceptions, the Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal, state and local, or Canadian income tax examinations for fiscal years ended 2013 and prior. During fiscal 2016, the Company was notified by the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") that its federal income tax return for fiscal 2014 was selected for examination. The IRS completed its examination during 2017 with no proposed adjustments to the Company's tax return.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments. The Company's financial instruments primarily consist of cash and equivalents, restricted cash, accounts receivable, income taxes receivable and payable, accounts payable, certain accrued expenses, and long-term debt. The carrying amounts of these items approximate fair value due to their short maturity, except for the Company's long-term debt, which is based on observable market-based inputs (Level 2). See Note 11, Debt, for further information regarding the fair value of such financial instruments. The Company's cash and equivalents are based on quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1) as of January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, and July 30, 2016. During the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017 and 2016, the Company had no material nonrecurring fair value measurements of assets or liabilities subsequent to their initial recognition.

Taxes Collected from Customers. ASC Topic 605, Taxes Collected from Customers and Remitted to Governmental Authorities, addresses the income statement presentation of any taxes collected from customers and remitted to a government authority and provides that the presentation of taxes on either a gross basis or a net basis in an accounting policy decision that should be disclosed. The Company's policy is to present contract revenues net of sales taxes.

**Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements** 

Recently Adopted Accounting Standards

Income Taxes. In November 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-17, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes ("ASU 2015-17"). ASU 2015-17 simplifies the presentation of deferred income taxes by requiring that deferred tax liabilities and assets are solely classified as non-current in a consolidated statement of

financial position. The Company adopted ASU 2015-17 effective July 30, 2017, the first day of the 2018 transition period. In accordance with ASU 2015-17, these changes have been applied prospectively and prior periods have not been adjusted.

Stock Compensation. In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-09 with the intention of simplifying accounting for share-based payment transactions. The Company adopted ASU 2016-09 effective July 30, 2017, the first day of the 2018 transition period. Under the amended guidance, excess tax benefits ("windfalls") or tax deficiencies ("shortfalls") are recognized in the Company's provision for income taxes in the consolidated statements of operations rather than as additional paid-in capital in the consolidated balance sheets. Additionally, windfalls and shortfalls are presented as operating cash flows rather than financing activities. As a result of the amended guidance, the Company recognized approximately \$7.8 million of windfalls as a reduction to income tax expense in the consolidated statements of operations during the six months ended January 27, 2018. Additionally, this amount was presented as operating cash flows rather than as financing activities during the six months ended January 27, 2018.

### **Table of Contents**

Because windfalls and shortfalls are no longer recognized in additional paid-in capital, the amount is excluded from the hypothetical proceeds used to repurchase shares when computing diluted earnings per common share under the treasury stock method. As a result of the amended guidance, diluted shares increased by approximately 177,575 shares during the six months ended January 27, 2018. The inclusion of windfalls and shortfalls as a component of income tax expense or benefit during the period in which they occur will increase the volatility of the Company's provision for income taxes. The amount of windfalls and shortfalls recognized will be dependent on the volume of share-based award vesting or exercise activity as well as the Company's stock price at the dates on which stock-based awards vest or are exercised. In accordance with ASU 2016-09, these changes have been applied prospectively and prior periods have not been adjusted.

The other components of ASU 2016-09 did not have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements. See Note 2, Computation of Earnings Per Share, Note 12, Income Taxes, and Note 16, Stock-Based Awards for additional disclosure related to the effects of ASU 2016-09.

The Company also adopted the following Accounting Standards Updates during the 2018 transition period, neither of which had a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements:

Standard Adoption Date 2015-11 Inventory (Topic 330): Simplifying the Measurement of Inventory July 30, 2017 2017-09 Compensation - Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Scope of Modification Accounting July 30, 2017

### Accounting Standards Not Yet Adopted

Goodwill. In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-04, Intangibles - Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment ("ASU 2017-04"). ASU 2017-04 simplifies the subsequent measurement of goodwill by eliminating Step 2 from the goodwill impairment testing. An entity will no longer determine goodwill impairment by calculating the implied fair value of goodwill by assigning the fair value of a reporting unit to all of its assets and liabilities as if that reporting unit had been acquired in a business combination. Instead, an entity should perform its annual, or interim, goodwill impairment test by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount and recognize an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value. The loss recognized should not exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. An entity still has the option to perform the qualitative assessment for a reporting unit to determine if the quantitative impairment test is necessary. ASU 2017-04 will be effective for the Company for the fiscal year ended January 30, 2021 and interim reporting periods within that year. Early adoption is permitted for interim or annual goodwill impairment tests performed on testing dates after January 1, 2017. The Company expects the adoption of this guidance will not have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Business Combinations. In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-01, Business Combinations (Topic 805): Clarifying the Definition of a Business ("ASU 2017-01"). The amendments in this update clarify the definition of a business with the objective of adding guidance to assist entities with evaluating whether transactions should be accounted for as acquisitions or disposals of assets or businesses. ASU 2017-01 will be effective for the Company for the fiscal year ended January 26, 2019 and interim reporting periods within that year. The Company expects the adoption of this guidance will not have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Revenue Recognition. In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606). ASU No. 2014-09 and related updates are referred to herein as "ASU 2014-09". ASU 2014-09 replaces numerous requirements in GAAP, including industry-specific requirements, and provides companies with a single revenue recognition model for recognizing revenue from contracts with customers. The core principle of the new

standard is that a company should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services.

The Company has evaluated the effect of ASU 2014-09 on its systems, business processes, controls, disclosures, and consolidated financial statements. This assessment involves the comparison of representative contracts with customers with requirements of the new standard and historical accounting practices. Based on the results of the contract reviews performed to date, the Company is expecting to recognize the substantial majority of its revenue from master service agreements and other agreements that contain customer-specified service requirements, recognized over time, using the units-of-delivery output method under ASU 2014-09. Output measures such as units delivered are utilized to assess progress against specific contractual

### **Table of Contents**

performance obligations for the majority of the Company's services. The selection of the method to measure progress towards completion requires judgment and is based on the nature of the services to be provided.

ASU 2014-09 must be applied using either a full retrospective approach or a modified (cumulative effect) retrospective approach. The Company will adopt ASU 2014-09 under the modified (cumulative effect) retrospective approach. Under this approach, ASU 2014-09 would apply to all new contracts initiated on or after January 28, 2018, the first day of fiscal 2019. As a practical expedient the Company will adopt the new standard only for existing contracts as of January 28, 2018, the date of adoption. Any contracts that had expired prior to January 28, 2018 will not be evaluated against the new standard. Adoption of ASU 2014-09 is not expected to have a material impact on the timing or amount of revenue recognized under contracts with customers, as compared to current revenue recognition practices. The Company expects the cumulative impact adjustment to opening retained earnings to be immaterial, with an immaterial impact to the Company's net income on an ongoing basis. Prior periods will not be retrospectively adjusted.

Restricted Cash. In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-18, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Restricted Cash ("ASU 2016-18"). ASU 2016-18 is intended to reduce the diversity in practice regarding the classification and presentation of changes in restricted cash within the statement of cash flows. The amendments in this update require that amounts generally described as restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents be included with cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts shown on the statement of cash flows. ASU 2016-18 will be effective for the Company for the fiscal year ended January 26, 2019 and interim reporting periods within that year. The Company expects the adoption of this guidance will not have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Income Taxes. In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-16, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets Other Than Inventory ("ASU 2016-16"). ASU 2016-16 amends the current GAAP prohibition of recognizing current and deferred income taxes for intra-entity asset transfers until the asset has been sold to an outside party. The update requires an entity to recognize the income tax consequences of an intra-entity transfer for assets other than inventory when the transfer occurs. ASU 2016-16 will be effective for the Company for the fiscal year ended January 26, 2019 and interim reporting periods within that year. The Company expects the adoption of this guidance will not have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Statement of Cash Flows. In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-15, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments ("ASU 2016-15"). In an effort to reduce diversity in practice regarding the classification of certain transactions within the statement of cash flows, ASU 2016-15 addresses eight specific cash flow issues including, among other things, the classification of debt prepayment or debt extinguishment costs. Historically, the Company has classified certain cash flows related to debt prepayment or debt extinguishment costs as operating activities. Upon adoption of ASU 2016-15, the Company will be required to classify such cash flows as financing activities on a retrospective basis. The adoption of ASU 2016-15 as it relates to any of the other seven cash flow issues specified is not expected to have a material effect on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows. ASU 2016-15 will be effective for the Company for the fiscal year ended January 26, 2019 and interim reporting periods within that year. Early adoption is permitted as of the beginning of an interim or annual reporting period.

Leases. In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842) ("ASU 2016-02"). ASU 2016-02 substantially retains the classification for leasing transactions as finance or operating leases. The new guidance establishes a right-of-use model that requires a lessee to record a right-of-use asset and a lease liability on the balance sheet for all leases with terms greater than 12 months. Leases will be classified as either finance or operating, with classification affecting the pattern of expense recognition in the income statement. For finance leases the lessee would recognize interest expense and amortization of the right-of-use asset and for operating leases the lessee would

recognize straight-line total lease expense. ASU 2016-02 will be effective for the Company for the fiscal year ended January 25, 2020 and interim reporting periods within that year. The Company is currently evaluating the effect of the adoption of this guidance on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

#### **Table of Contents**

#### 2. Computation of Earnings per Common Share

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings per common share (dollars in thousands, except per share amounts):

| except per share unfounts).   |             |            |             |            |
|---|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|
|   | Six         |            |             |            |
|   | Months      | Fiscal Yea | ar Ended    |            |
|   | Ended       |            |             |            |
|   | January 27, | •          | •           | July 25,   |
|   | 2018        | 2017       | 2016        | 2015       |
| Net income available to common stockholders (numerator)   | \$ 68,835   | \$157,217  | \$ 128,740  | \$ 84,324  |
| Weighted-average number of common shares (denominator)  | 31,059,140  | 31,351,36  | 732,315,636 | 34,045,481 |
| Basic earnings per common share   | \$ 2.22     | \$5.01     | \$ 3.98     | \$ 2.48    |
| Weighted-average number of common shares  | 31,059,140  | 31,351,36  | 732,315,636 | 34,045,481 |
| Potential shares of common stock arising from stock options, and unvested restricted share units <sup>(1)</sup>   | 778,411     | 633,364    | 800,119     | 981,207    |
| Potential shares of common stock issuable on conversion of 0.75% convertible senior notes due 2021 <sup>(2)</sup> | 217,394     | _          | _           | _          |
| Total shares-diluted (denominator)  | 32,054,945  | 31,984,73  | 13,115,755  | 35,026,688 |
| Diluted earnings per common share   | \$ 2.15     | \$4.92     | \$3.89      | \$ 2.41    |
| Anti-dilutive weighted shares excluded from the calculation of earnings   | per commo   | n share:   |             |            |
| Stock-based awards  | 93,117      | 73,830     | 65,514      | 103,896    |
| 0.75% convertible senior notes due 2021   | 4,788,340   | 5,005,734  | 5,005,734   |            |
| Warrants  | 5,005,734   | 5,005,734  | 5,005,734   |            |
| Total   | 9,887,191   | 10,085,29  | 810,076,982 | 103,896    |

<sup>(1)</sup> As discussed in Note 1, Basis of Presentation and Accounting Policies, the Company has adopted ASU 2016-09. The amended guidance changed the treatment of windfalls (or shortfalls) arising from the vesting and exercise of share-based awards. Prior to ASU 2016-09, these amounts were recorded as an adjustment to additional paid-in capital. With the adoption of ASU 2016-09, these amounts are now included in the Company's provision for income taxes. Because windfalls are no longer recognized in additional paid-in capital, the amount is excluded from the hypothetical proceeds used to repurchase shares when computing diluted earnings per common share under the treasury stock method. As a result of the amended guidance, diluted shares increased by approximately 177,575 shares during the six months ended January 27, 2018.

<sup>(2)</sup> Under the treasury stock method, the convertible senior notes will have a dilutive impact on earnings per common share if the Company's average stock price for the period exceeds the conversion price for the convertible senior notes of \$96.89 per share. The warrants associated with the Company's convertible senior notes will have a dilutive impact on earnings per common share if the Company's average stock price for the period exceeds the warrant strike price of \$130.43 per share. During the second quarter of the 2018 transition period, the Company's average stock price of \$106.11 exceeded the conversion price for the convertible senior notes. As a result, shares presumed to be issuable under the convertible senior notes that were dilutive during the period are included in the calculation of diluted earnings per share for the six months ended January 27, 2018. As the Company's average stock price did not exceed the strike price for the warrants, the underlying common shares were anti-dilutive as reflected in the table above.

In connection with the offering of the convertible senior notes, the Company entered into convertible note hedge transactions with counterparties for the purpose of reducing the potential dilution to common stockholders from the conversion of the notes and offsetting any potential cash payments in excess of the principal amount of the notes. Prior to conversion, the convertible note hedge is not included for purposes of the calculation of earnings per common share as its effect would be anti-dilutive. Upon conversion, the convertible note hedge is expected to offset the dilutive effect of the convertible senior notes

#### **Table of Contents**

when the average stock price for the period is above \$96.89 per share. See Note 11, Debt, for additional information related to the Company's convertible senior notes, warrant transactions, and hedge transactions.

### 3. Acquisitions

Fiscal 2017. During March 2017, the Company acquired Texstar Enterprises, Inc. ("Texstar") for \$26.1 million, net of cash acquired. Texstar provides construction and maintenance services for telecommunications providers in the Southwest and Pacific Northwestern regions of the United States. This acquisition expanded the Company's geographic presence within its existing customer base.

Fiscal 2016. During August 2015, the Company acquired TelCom Construction, Inc. and an affiliate (together, "TelCom"). The purchase price was \$48.8 million paid in cash. TelCom, based in Clearwater, Minnesota, provides construction and maintenance services for telecommunications providers throughout the United States. This acquisition expands the Company's geographic presence within its existing customer base. During May 2016, the Company acquired NextGen Telecom Services Group, Inc. ("NextGen") for \$5.6 million, net of cash acquired. NextGen provides construction and maintenance services for telecommunications providers in the Northeastern United States. Additionally, during July 2016, the Company acquired certain assets and assumed certain liabilities associated with the wireless network deployment and wireline operations of Goodman Networks Incorporated ("Goodman") for a net cash purchase price of \$100.9 million after an adjustment of approximately \$6.6 million for working capital received below a target amount. The acquired operations provide wireless construction services in a number of markets, including Texas, Georgia, and Southern California. The acquisition reinforces the Company's wireless construction resources and expands the Company's geographic presence within its existing customer base.

Fiscal 2015. During September 2014, the Company acquired Hewitt Power & Communications, Inc. ("Hewitt") for \$8.0 million, net of cash acquired. Hewitt provides specialty contracting services primarily for telecommunications providers in the Southeastern United States. During January 2015, the Company acquired the assets of two cable installation contractors for an aggregate purchase price of \$1.5 million. During the April 2015, the Company acquired Moll's Utility Services, LLC ("Moll's") for \$6.5 million, net of cash acquired. Moll's provides specialty contracting services primarily for utilities in the Midwestern United States. The Company also acquired the assets of Venture Communications Group, LLC ("Venture") for \$15.6 million during June 2015. Venture provides specialty contracting services primarily for telecommunications providers in the Midwest and Southeastern United States.

#### **Purchase Price Allocations**

The purchase price allocations of each of the 2016 and 2015 acquisitions were completed within the 12-month measurement period from the dates of acquisition. The purchase price allocation of Texstar was completed during the second quarter of the 2018 transition period. Adjustments to provisional amounts were recognized in the reporting period in which the adjustments were determined and were not material during the 2018 transition period or fiscal 2017, 2016, or 2015.

### **Table of Contents**

The following table summarizes the aggregate consideration paid for businesses acquired in fiscal 2017 and 2016 (dollars in millions):

|  | 2017   | 2016    |
|--|--------|---------|
| Assets   |        |         |
| Accounts receivable                                | \$8.9  | \$16.9  |
| Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings | 2.4    | 21.8    |
| Inventories and other current assets               | 0.2    | 15.0    |
| Property and equipment                             | 5.6    | 11.5    |
| Goodwill   | 10.1   | 39.9    |
| Intangible assets - customer relationships         | 9.8    | 94.5    |
| Intangible assets - trade names and other          | 0.7    | 1.8     |
| Total assets                                       | 37.7   | 201.4   |
|  |        |         |
| Liabilities  |        |         |
| Accounts payable                                   | 3.2    | 23.7    |
| Accrued and other current liabilities              | 3.4    | 22.3    |
| Deferred tax liabilities, net non-current          | 5.0    | _       |
| Total liabilities                                  | 11.6   | 46.0    |
|  |        |         |
| Net Assets Acquired                                | \$26.1 | \$155.4 |

Results of businesses acquired are included in the consolidated financial statements from their respective dates of acquisition. The revenues and net income of TelCom, NextGen, and Texstar were not material during the 2018 transition period, fiscal 2017, or fiscal 2016.

#### 4. Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

|                                       | January 27, | July 30, 2016 |               |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                       | 2018        | 2017          | July 30, 2010 |
| Contract billings                     | \$300,271   | \$348,990     | \$ 297,532    |
| Retainage                             | 19,411      | 21,645        | 32,101        |
| Total                                 | 319,682     | 370,635       | 329,633       |
| Less: allowance for doubtful accounts | (998)       | (835)         | (1,603)       |
| Accounts receivable, net              | \$318,684   | \$369,800     | \$ 328,030    |

The Company grants credit under normal payment terms, generally without collateral, to its customers. The Company expects to collect the outstanding balance of accounts receivable, net (including retainage) within the next twelve months. The Company maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts for estimated losses on uncollected balances. During the 2018 transition period, fiscal 2017, and fiscal 2016, write-offs to the allowance for doubtful accounts, net of recoveries, were not material. There were no material accounts receivable amounts representing claims or other similar items subject to uncertainty as of January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, or July 30, 2016.

The Company maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts for estimated losses on uncollected balances. The allowance for doubtful accounts changed as follows (dollars in thousands):

| Six    | Fiscal Year |
|--------|-------------|
| Months | Ended       |
| Ended  | Elided      |

|  | January 27, | July 29, | July 30, |
|--|-------------|----------|----------|
|  | 2018        | 2017     | 2016     |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts at beginning of period | \$ 835      | \$1,603  | \$1,216  |
| Bad debt expense                                       | 201         | 199      | 1,252    |
| Amounts charged against the allowance                  | (38)        | (967)    | (865)    |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts at end of period       | \$ 998      | \$835    | \$1,603  |

### **Table of Contents**

### 5. Costs and Estimated Earnings in Excess of Billings

Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings ("CIEB") includes revenue for services performed under contracts using the units-of-delivery method of accounting and the cost-to-cost measure of the percentage of completion method of accounting. Amounts consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

|  | January 27, | July 29,  | July 30,  |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|  | 2018        | 2017      | 2016      |
| Costs incurred on contracts in progress                                      | \$333,775   | \$327,312 | \$307,826 |
| Estimated to date earnings   | 72,720      | 92,781    | 92,226    |
| Total costs and estimated earnings   | 406,495     | 420,093   | 400,052   |
| Less: billings to date   | (43,503)    | (40,091)  | (42,637)  |
|  | \$362,992   | \$380,002 | \$357,415 |
| Included in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets under the captions: |             |           |           |
| Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings                           | \$369,472   | \$389,286 | \$376,972 |
| Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings                           | (6,480 )    | (9,284)   | (19,557)  |
|  | \$362,992   | \$380.002 | \$357.415 |

As of January 27, 2018, the Company expects that substantially all of its CIEB will be billed to customers and collected in the normal course of business within the next twelve months. There were no material CIEB amounts representing claims or other similar items subject to uncertainty as of January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, or July 30, 2016.

#### 6. Other Current Assets and Other Assets

Other current assets consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

|  | January 27, | July 29, | July 30, |
|--|-------------|----------|----------|
|  | 2018        | 2017     | 2016     |
| Prepaid expenses   | \$ 13,167   | \$10,588 | \$8,249  |
| Insurance recoveries for accrued insurance claims            | 13,701      | _        |          |
| Receivables on equipment sales                               | 31          | 2,761    | 913      |
| Deposits and other current assets, including restricted cash | 12,811      | 10,254   | 6,944    |
| Total other current assets                                   | \$ 39,710   | \$23,603 | \$16,106 |

Deposits and other current assets includes income tax receivable of approximately \$1.4 million as of July 30, 2016.

Other assets (long-term) consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

|   | January 27, | July 29, | July 30, |
|---|-------------|----------|----------|
|   | 2018        | 2017     | 2016     |
| Deferred financing costs                          | \$ 3,873    | \$4,797  | \$6,366  |
| Restricted cash                                   | 5,253       | 5,408    | 5,008    |
| Insurance recoveries for accrued insurance claims | 6,722       | 9,243    | 5,714    |
| Other non-current deposits and assets             | 12,342      | 13,925   | 16,688   |
| Total other assets                                | \$ 28,190   | \$33,373 | \$33,776 |
|   |             |          |          |

### **Table of Contents**

### 7. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

|                                | Estimated |             |               |               |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                | Useful    | January 27, | July 29, 2017 | July 30, 2016 |
|                                | Lives     | 2018        | July 29, 2017 | July 30, 2010 |
|                                | (Years)   |             |               |               |
| Land                           |           | \$ 3,470    | \$ 3,470      | \$ 3,475      |
| Buildings                      | 10-35     | 12,315      | 12,073        | 11,969        |
| Leasehold improvements         | 1-10      | 14,202      | 13,912        | 13,753        |
| Vehicles                       | 1-5       | 536,379     | 496,820       | 404,273       |
| Computer hardware and software | 1-7       | 117,058     | 107,779       | 95,570        |
| Office furniture and equipment | 1-10      | 11,686      | 12,226        | 10,374        |
| Equipment and machinery        | 1-10      | 273,712     | 288,993       | 242,079       |
| Total                          |           | 968,822     | 935,273       | 781,493       |
| Less: accumulated depreciation |           | (554,054)   | (513,166)     | (454,823)     |
| Property and equipment, net    |           | \$ 414,768  | \$ 422,107    | \$ 326,670    |

Depreciation expense and repairs and maintenance were as follows (dollars in thousands):

|                                 | Six      |                  |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------|----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                 | Months   | Fiscal Yea       | ar Ended         |                  |
|                                 | Ended    |                  |                  |                  |
|                                 |          | July 29,<br>2017 | July 30,<br>2016 | July 25,<br>2015 |
| Depreciation expense            | \$72,961 | \$123,125        | \$105,514        | \$79,331         |
| Repairs and maintenance expense | \$16,438 | \$31,272         | \$29,487         | \$22,054         |

### 8. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

### Goodwill

The Company's goodwill balance was \$321.7 million, \$321.7 million, and \$310.2 million as of January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, and July 30, 2016, respectively. Changes in the carrying amount of goodwill were as follows (dollars in thousands):

|   | Accumulated |             |             |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | Goodwill    | Impairment  | Total       |
|   |             | Losses      |             |
| Balance as of July 25, 2015   | \$467,420   | \$ (195,767 | \$271,653   |
| Purchase price allocation adjustments                               | 101         |             | 101         |
| Goodwill from fiscal 2016 acquisitions                              | 38,403      |             | 38,403      |
| Balance as of July 30, 2016   | 505,924     | (195,767    | 310,157     |
| Goodwill from fiscal 2017 acquisition                               | 10,087      |             | 10,087      |
| Purchase price allocation adjustments from fiscal 2016 acquisitions | 1,504       |             | 1,504       |
| Balance as of July 29, 2017   | 517,515     | (195,767    | ) 321,748   |
| Purchase price allocation adjustments from fiscal 2017 acquisition  | (5)         |             | (5)         |
| Balance as of January 27, 2018                                      | \$517,510   | \$ (195,767 | ) \$321,743 |

Goodwill largely consists of expected synergies resulting from acquisitions, including the expansion of the Company's geographic presence and strengthening of its customer base. With respect to the fiscal 2017 acquisition of Texstar, the associated goodwill is not deductible for tax purposes.

The Company's goodwill resides in multiple reporting units. Goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets are assessed annually for impairment, or more frequently if events occur that would indicate a potential reduction in the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying value. The profitability of individual reporting units may suffer periodically due to

#### **Table of Contents**

downturns in customer demand and the level of overall economic activity including, in particular, construction and housing activity. The Company's customers may reduce capital expenditures and defer or cancel pending projects during times of slowing economic conditions. Additionally, adverse conditions in the economy and future volatility in the equity and credit markets could impact the valuation of the Company's reporting units. The cyclical nature of the Company's business, the high level of competition existing within its industry, and the concentration of its revenues from a limited number of customers may also cause results to vary. These factors may affect individual reporting units disproportionately, relative to the Company as a whole. As a result, the performance of one or more of the reporting units could decline, resulting in an impairment of goodwill or intangible assets.

The Company evaluates current operating results, including any losses, in the assessment of goodwill and other intangible assets. The estimates and assumptions used in assessing the fair value of the reporting units and the valuation of the underlying assets and liabilities are inherently subject to significant uncertainties. Changes in judgments and estimates could result in significantly different estimates of the fair value of the reporting units and could result in impairments of goodwill or intangible assets of the reporting units. In addition, adverse changes to the key valuation assumptions contributing to the fair value of the Company's reporting units could result in an impairment of goodwill or intangible assets.

The Company has historically completed its annual goodwill impairment assessment as of the first day of the fourth fiscal quarter of each year. As a result of the change in the Company's fiscal year end, the annual goodwill impairment assessment date was changed to the first day of the fiscal quarter ending on the last Saturday in January, as this will be the first day of the Company's fourth fiscal quarter. For the six month transition period ended January 27, 2018, the assessment was performed as of October 29, 2017, which is approximately six months earlier than in previous years. The change in the annual goodwill impairment assessment date is deemed a change in accounting principle, which the Company believes to be preferable as the change was made to better align the annual goodwill impairment test with the change in the Company's annual planning and budgeting process related to the new fiscal year end. This change in accounting principle did not delay, accelerate or avoid a goodwill impairment charge and had no effect on the consolidated financial statements, including any cumulative effect on retained earnings.

The Company performed its annual impairment assessment for the 2018 transition period and each of fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015 and concluded that no impairment of goodwill or the indefinite-lived intangible asset was indicated at any reporting unit for any of the periods. In the 2018 transition period and each of fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015, qualitative assessments were performed on reporting units that comprise a substantial portion of the Company's consolidated goodwill balance. A qualitative assessment includes evaluating all identified events and circumstances that could affect the significant inputs used to determine the fair value of a reporting unit or indefinite-lived intangible asset for the purpose of determining whether it is more likely than not that these assets are impaired. The Company considers various factors while performing qualitative assessments, including macroeconomic conditions, industry and market conditions, financial performance of the reporting units, changes in market capitalization, and any other specific reporting unit considerations. These qualitative assessments indicated that it was more likely than not that the fair value exceeded carrying value for those reporting units. For the remaining reporting units, the Company performed the first step of the quantitative analysis described in ASC Topic 350 in the 2018 transition period and each of fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015. When performing the quantitative analysis, the Company determines the fair value of its reporting units using a weighing of fair values derived in equal proportions from the income approach and market approach valuation methodologies. Under the income approach, the key valuation assumptions used in determining the fair value estimates of the Company's reporting units for each annual test were: (a) a discount rate based on the Company's best estimate of the weighted average cost of capital adjusted for certain risks for the reporting units; (b) terminal value based on the Company's best estimate of terminal growth rates; and (c) seven expected years of cash flow before the terminal value.

In fiscal 2017, the Company performed the first step of the quantitative analysis on its indefinite-lived intangible asset. In the 2018 transition period, fiscal 2016, and fiscal 2015, qualitative assessments were performed on the Company's indefinite-lived intangible asset.

The table below outlines certain assumptions used in the Company's quantitative impairment analyses for the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015:

|                      | 2018        | 2017        | 2016        | 2015        |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Terminal Growth Rate | 2.5% - 3.0% | 2.0% - 3.0% | 2.0% - 3.0% | 1.5% - 2.5% |
| Discount Rate        | 11.0%       | 11.0%       | 11.5%       | 11.5%       |

The discount rate reflects risks inherent within each reporting unit operating individually. These risks are greater than the risks inherent in the Company as a whole. Determination of discount rates included consideration of market inputs such as the

#### **Table of Contents**

risk-free rate, equity risk premium, industry premium, and cost of debt, among other assumptions. The discount rate for the 2018 transition period was consistent with the rate used for fiscal 2017. The slight decrease in discount rates for fiscal 2017 from fiscal 2016 is a result of reduced risk in industry conditions. The changes in these inputs for fiscal 2016 from fiscal 2015 had offsetting impacts and the discount rate remained at 11.5%. The Company believes the assumptions used in the impairment analysis each year are reflective of the risks inherent in the business models of its reporting units and within its industry. Under the market approach, the guideline company method develops valuation multiples by comparing the Company's reporting units to similar publicly traded companies. Key valuation assumptions and valuation multiples used in determining the fair value estimates of the Company's reporting units rely on: (a) the selection of similar companies; (b) obtaining estimates of forecast revenue and earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization for the similar companies; and (c) selection of valuation multiples as they apply to the reporting unit characteristics.

The Company determined that the fair values of each of the reporting units and the indefinite-lived intangible asset were substantially in excess of their carrying values in the 2018 transition period assessment. Management determined that significant changes were not likely in the factors considered to estimate fair value, and analyzed the impact of such changes were they to occur. Specifically, if there was a 25% decrease in the fair value of any of the reporting units due to a decline in their discounted cash flows resulting from lower operating performance, the conclusion of the assessment would remain unchanged. Additionally, if the discount rate applied in the 2018 transition period impairment analysis had been 100 basis points higher than estimated for each of the reporting units, and all other assumptions were held constant, the conclusion of the assessment would remain unchanged and there would be no impairment of goodwill. As of January 27, 2018, the Company believes the goodwill and the indefinite-lived intangible asset are recoverable for all of the reporting units and that no impairment has occurred. However, significant adverse changes in the projected revenues and cash flows of a reporting unit could result in an impairment of goodwill or the indefinite-lived intangible asset may not be impaired in future periods.

### Intangible Assets

The Company's intangible assets consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

|                        | Gross Carrying Amount | Accumulated Amortization | Intangible<br>Assets,<br>Net |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| January 27, 2018:      |                       |                          |                              |
| Customer relationships | \$299,717             | \$ 135,544               | \$164,173                    |
| Trade names            | 10,350                | 7,872                    | 2,478                        |
| UtiliQuest trade name  | 4,700                 |                          | 4,700                        |
| Non-compete agreements | 450                   | 332                      | 118                          |
|                        | \$315,217             | \$ 143,748               | \$171,469                    |
| July 29, 2017:         |                       |                          |                              |
| Customer relationships | \$299,717             | \$ 124,084               | \$175,633                    |
| Trade names            | 10,350                | 7,285                    | 3,065                        |
| UtiliQuest trade name  | 4,700                 | _                        | 4,700                        |
| Non-compete agreements | 450                   | 287                      | 163                          |
|                        | \$315,217             | \$ 131,656               | \$183,561                    |
| July 30, 2016:         |                       |                          |                              |
| Customer relationships | \$289,955             | \$ 101,012               | \$188,943                    |
| Trade names            | 9,800                 | 6,034                    | 3,766                        |
|                        |                       |                          |                              |

| UtiliQuest trade name  | 4,700     | _          | 4,700     |
|------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| Non-compete agreements | 685       | 329        | 356       |
| Contract backlog       | 4,780     | 4,666      | 114       |
|                        | \$309,920 | \$ 112,041 | \$197,879 |

### **Table of Contents**

During fiscal 2017, certain intangible assets became fully amortized. As a result, the gross carrying amount and the associated accumulated amortization each decreased \$5.2 million. This decrease had no effect on the net carrying value of intangible assets.

Amortization of the Company's customer relationship intangibles is recognized on an accelerated basis as a function of the expected economic benefit. Amortization for the Company's other finite-lived intangibles is recognized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life. Amortization expense for finite-lived intangible assets was \$12.1 million, \$24.8 million, \$19.4 million, and \$16.7 million for the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. As of January 27, 2018, customer relationships, trade names, and non-compete agreements had weighted average remaining useful lives of 11.6 years, 8.4 years, and 2.2 years, respectively.

As of January 27, 2018, total amortization expense for existing finite-lived intangible assets for the next five fiscal years and thereafter is as follows (dollars in thousands):

|            | Amount    |
|------------|-----------|
| 2019       | \$21,656  |
| 2020       | 20,095    |
| 2021       | 19,208    |
| 2022       | 16,740    |
| 2023       | 14,294    |
| Thereafter | 74,776    |
| Total      | \$166,769 |

As of January 27, 2018, the Company believes that the carrying amounts of its intangible assets are recoverable. However, if adverse events were to occur or circumstances were to change indicating that the carrying amount of such assets may not be fully recoverable, the assets would be reviewed for impairment and the assets could be impaired.

### 9. Accrued Insurance Claims

For claims within its insurance program, the Company retains the risk of loss, up to certain limits, for matters related to automobile liability, general liability (including damages associated with underground facility locating services), workers' compensation, and employee group health. With regard to losses occurring in fiscal 2015 through the 2018 transition period, the Company retains the risk of loss up to \$1.0 million on a per occurrence basis for automobile liability, general liability, and workers' compensation. These retention amounts are applicable to all of the states in which the Company operates, except with respect to workers' compensation insurance in two states in which the Company participates in state-sponsored insurance funds. Aggregate stop-loss coverage for automobile liability, general liability, and workers' compensation claims was \$67.1 million for the six month policy period ending January 31, 2018, \$103.7 million for fiscal 2017, and \$84.6 million for fiscal 2016.

#### **Table of Contents**

The Company is party to a stop-loss agreement for losses under its employee group health plan. For calendar years 2018, 2017, and 2016, the Company retains the risk of loss, on an annual basis, up to the first \$400,000 of claims per participant, as well as an annual aggregate amount. With regard to losses occurring in calendar year 2015, the Company retained the risk of loss up to the first \$250,000 of claims per participant, as well as an annual aggregate amount. Amounts for total accrued insurance claims and insurance recoveries/receivables is as follows (dollars in millions):

|  | January 27, | July 30,    |             |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | 2018        | 2017        | 2016        |
| Accrued insurance claims - current         | \$ 53,890   | \$39,909    | \$36,844    |
| Accrued insurance claims - non-current     | 59,385      | 62,007      | 52,835      |
| Total accrued insurance claims             | \$ 113,275  | \$101,916   | \$89,679    |
|  |             |             |             |
| Insurance recoveries/receivables:          |             |             |             |
| Current (included in Other current assets) | \$ 13,701   | <b>\$</b> — | <b>\$</b> — |
| Non-current (included in Other assets)     | 6,722       | 9,243       | 5,714       |
| Total insurance recoveries/receivables     | \$ 20,423   | \$9,243     | \$5,714     |

The liability for total accrued insurance claims included incurred but not reported losses of approximately \$53.3 million, \$50.0 million, and \$45.0 million as of January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, and July 30, 2016, respectively.

#### 10. Other Accrued Liabilities

Other accrued liabilities consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

|   | January 27, July 29, |           | July 30,  |
|---|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
|   | 2018                 | 2017      | 2016      |
| Accrued payroll and related taxes                 | \$ 23,010            | \$24,554  | \$23,908  |
| Accrued employee benefit and incentive plan costs | 16,097               | 42,135    | 40,943    |
| Accrued construction costs                        | 24,582               | 29,942    | 41,123    |
| Other current liabilities                         | 15,968               | 16,972    | 16,328    |
| Total other accrued liabilities                   | \$ 79,657            | \$113,603 | \$122,302 |

#### 11. Debt

The Company's outstanding indebtedness consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

|   | January 27, July 29, |             | July 30, 2016 |
|---|----------------------|-------------|---------------|
|   | 2018                 | 2017        | July 30, 2010 |
| Credit Agreement - Revolving facility (matures April 2020)  | <b>\$</b> —          | <b>\$</b> — | \$ —          |
| Credit Agreement - Term loan facilities (mature April 2020) | 358,063              | 367,688     | 346,250       |
| 0.75% convertible senior notes, net (mature September 2021) | 402,249              | 392,233     | 373,077       |
|   | 760,312              | 759,921     | 719,327       |
| Less: current portion                                       | (26,469)             | (21,656)    | (13,125)      |
| Long-term debt  | \$733,843            | \$738,265   | \$ 706,202    |

### Senior Credit Agreement

The Company and certain of its subsidiaries are party to a credit agreement with various lenders, dated as of December 3, 2012 (as amended as of June 17, 2016, May 20, 2016, April 24, 2015 and September 9, 2015), that matures on April 24, 2020 (as amended, the "Credit Agreement"). The Credit Agreement provides for a \$450.0 million revolving facility, \$385.0 million in aggregate term loan facilities, and contains a sublimit of \$200.0 million for the

issuance of letters of credit.

Subject to certain conditions the Credit Agreement provides the Company with the ability to enter into one or more incremental facilities, either by increasing the revolving commitments under the Credit Agreement and/or in the form of term loans up to the greater of (i) \$150.0 million and (ii) an amount such that, after giving effect to such incremental facilities on a pro forma basis (assuming that the amount of the incremental commitments are fully drawn and funded), the consolidated

### **Table of Contents**

senior secured leverage ratio does not exceed 2.25 to 1.00. The consolidated senior secured leverage ratio is the ratio of the Company's consolidated senior secured indebtedness to its trailing twelve month consolidated earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization ("EBITDA"), as defined by the Credit Agreement. Borrowings under the Credit Agreement are guaranteed by substantially all of the Company's subsidiaries and secured by the equity interests of the substantial majority of the Company's subsidiaries.

Borrowings under the Credit Agreement bear interest at rates described below based upon the Company's consolidated leverage ratio, which is the ratio of the Company's consolidated total funded debt to its trailing twelve month consolidated EBITDA, as defined by the Credit Agreement. In addition, the Company incurs certain fees for unused balances and letters of credit at the rates described below, also based upon the Company's consolidated leverage ratio:

Borrowings - Eurodollar Rate Loans ~1.25% - 2.00% plus LIBOR

Borrowings - Base Rate Loans 0.25% - 1.00% plus administrative agent's base rate<sup>[1]</sup>

Unused Revolver Commitment 0.25% - 0.40% Standby Letters of Credit 1.25% - 2.00% Commercial Letters of Credit 0.625% - 1.00%

(1) The agent's base rate is described in the Credit Agreement as the highest of (i) the administrative agent's prime rate, (ii) the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.50%, and (iii) the Eurodollar rate plus 1.00%, plus an applicable margin.

Standby letters of credit of approximately \$48.6 million, \$48.7 million, and \$57.6 million, issued as part of the Company's insurance program, were outstanding under the Credit Agreement as of January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, and July 30, 2016, respectively.

The weighted average interest rates and fees for balances under the Credit Agreement as of January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, and July 30, 2016 were as follows:

Weighted Average Rate End of Period

January 27, 2018 July 29, 2017 July 30, 2016

| Borrowings - Term loan facilities              | 3.30% | 2.98%      | 2.49%      |
|--|-------|------------|------------|
| Borrowings - Revolving facility <sup>(1)</sup> | %     | <u> </u> % | <u> </u> % |
| Standby Letters of Credit                      | 1.75% | 1.75%      | 2.00%      |
| Unused Revolver Commitment                     | 0.35% | 0.35%      | 0.40%      |

<sup>(1)</sup> There were no outstanding borrowings under the revolving facility as of January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, or July 30, 2016.

The Credit Agreement contains a financial covenant that requires the Company to maintain a consolidated leverage ratio of not greater than 3.50 to 1.00, as measured at the end of each fiscal quarter. It provides for certain increases to this ratio as specified in the Credit Agreement in connection with permitted acquisitions. In addition, the Credit Agreement contains a financial covenant that requires the Company to maintain a consolidated interest coverage ratio, which is the ratio of the Company's trailing twelve month consolidated EBITDA to its consolidated interest expense, as defined by the Credit Agreement, of not less than 3.00 to 1.00, as measured at the end of each fiscal quarter. At January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, and July 30, 2016, the Company was in compliance with the financial covenants of the Credit Agreement and had borrowing availability in the revolving facility of \$401.4 million, \$401.3 million, and \$392.4 million, respectively, as determined by the most restrictive covenant.

0.75% Convertible Senior Notes Due 2021

On September 15, 2015, the Company issued 0.75% convertible senior notes due September 2021 (the "Notes") in a private placement in the principal amount of \$485.0 million. The Company received net proceeds of approximately

\$471.7 million after deducting the initial purchasers' discount of approximately \$13.3 million. The Company used approximately \$60.0 million of the net proceeds to repurchase 805,000 shares of its common stock from the initial purchasers of the Notes in privately negotiated transactions. In addition, the Company used approximately \$296.6 million of the net proceeds to fund the redemption of all of its 7.125% senior subordinated notes due 2021 and approximately \$41.1 million for the net cost of convertible note hedge transactions and warrant transactions as further described below. The remainder of the proceeds of approximately \$73.9 million was used for general corporate purposes.

### **Table of Contents**

The Notes, governed by the terms of an indenture between the Company and a bank trustee are unsecured obligations and do not contain any financial covenants or restrictions on the payments of dividends, the incurrence of indebtedness or the issuance or repurchase of securities by the Company. The Notes bear interest at a rate of 0.75% per year, payable in cash semiannually in March and September, and will mature on September 15, 2021, unless earlier purchased by the Company or converted. In the event the Company fails to perform certain obligations under the indenture, the Notes will accrue additional interest. Certain events are considered "events of default" under the Notes, which may result in the acceleration of the maturity of the Notes, as described in the indenture.

Each \$1,000 of principal of the Notes is convertible into 10.3211 shares of the Company's common stock, which is equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately \$96.89 per share. The conversion rate is subject to adjustment in certain circumstances, including in connection with specified fundamental changes (as defined in the indenture). In addition, holders of the Notes have the right to require the Company to repurchase all or a portion of their notes on the occurrence of a fundamental change at a price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest.

Prior to June 15, 2021, the Notes are convertible by the Note holder under the following circumstances: (1) during any fiscal quarter commencing after October 24, 2015 (and only during such fiscal quarter) if the last reported sale price of the Company's common stock for at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during the 30 consecutive trading days period ending on the last trading day of the immediately preceding fiscal quarter is greater than or equal to 130% of the applicable conversion price on such trading day (\$125.96 assuming an applicable conversion price of \$96.89); (2) during the five consecutive business day period after any five consecutive trading day period (the "measurement period") in which the trading price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes for each trading day of such measurement period was less than 98% of the product of the last reported sale price of the Company's common stock and the applicable conversion rate on each such trading day; or (3) upon the occurrence of specified corporate events. On or after June 15, 2021 until the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately preceding the maturity date, holders may convert all or a portion of their Notes at any time regardless of the foregoing circumstances. Upon conversion, the Notes will be settled, at the Company's election, in cash, shares of the Company's common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of the Company's common stock. The Company intends to settle the principal amount of the Notes with cash.

During the second quarter of the 2018 transition period, the closing price of the Company's common stock did not meet or exceed 130% of the applicable conversion price of the Notes for at least 20 of the last 30 consecutive trading dates of the quarter. Additionally, no other conditions allowing holders of the Notes to convert have been met as of January 27, 2018. As a result, the Notes are not convertible during the first quarter of fiscal 2019 and are classified as long-term debt.

In accordance with ASC Topic 470, Debt, certain convertible debt instruments that may be settled in cash upon conversion are required to be accounted for as separate liability and equity components. The carrying amount of the liability component is calculated by measuring the fair value of a similar instrument that does not have an associated convertible feature using an indicative market interest rate ("Comparable Yield") as of the date of issuance. The difference between the principal amount of the notes and the carrying amount represents a debt discount. The debt discount is amortized to interest expense using the Comparable Yield (5.5% with respect to the Notes) using the effective interest rate method over the term of the notes. The Company incurred \$9.2 million, \$17.6 million, and \$14.7 million of interest expense during the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017 and 2016, respectively, for the non-cash amortization of the debt discount. The liability component of the Notes consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

January 27, July 29, 2018 2017 July 30, 2016

Liability component

| Principal amount of 0.75% convertible senior notes due September 2021 | \$485,000 \$485,000 \$485,000  |  |
|---|--------------------------------|--|
| Less: Debt discount   | (74,899 ) (84,069 ) (101,679 ) |  |
| Less: Debt issuance costs   | (7,852 ) (8,698 ) (10,244 )    |  |
| Net carrying amount of Notes  | \$402,249 \$392,233 \$373,077  |  |

The equity component of the Notes was recognized at issuance and represents the difference between the principal amount of the Notes and the fair value of the liability component of the Notes at issuance. The equity component approximated \$112.6 million at the time of issuance and its fair value is not remeasured as long as it continues to meet the conditions for equity classification.

### **Table of Contents**

The following table summarizes the carrying amount and fair value of the Notes, net of the debt discount and debt issuance costs. The fair value of the Notes is based on the closing trading price per \$100 of the Notes as of the last day of trading for the respective periods (Level 2), which was \$136.01, \$116.96, and \$117.65 as of January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, and July 30, 2016, respectively (dollars in thousands):

|   | January   | July 29,  | July 30,  |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|   | 27, 2018  | 2017      | 2016      |
| Net carrying amount of Notes                | \$402,249 | \$392,233 | \$373,077 |
|   |           |           |           |
| Fair value of principal amount of Notes     | \$659,649 | \$567,256 | \$570,603 |
| Less: Debt discount and debt issuance costs | (82,751)  | (92,767)  | (111,923) |
| Fair value of Notes                         | \$576,898 | \$474,489 | \$458,680 |

### Convertible Note Hedge and Warrant Transactions

In connection with the offering of the Notes, the Company entered into convertible note hedge transactions with counterparties to reduce the potential dilution to common stockholders from the conversion of the Notes and offsetting any potential cash payments in excess of the principal amount of the Notes. In the event that shares or cash are deliverable to holders of the Notes upon conversion at limits defined in the indenture, counterparties to the convertible note hedge will be required to deliver up to 5.006 million shares of the Company's common stock or pay cash to the Company in a similar amount as the value that the Company delivers to the holders of the Notes based on a conversion price of \$96.89 per share. The total cost of the convertible note hedge transactions was \$115.8 million.

In addition, the Company entered into separately negotiated warrant transactions with the same counterparties as the convertible note hedge transactions whereby the Company sold warrants to purchase, subject to certain anti-dilution adjustments, up to 5.006 million shares of the Company's common stock at a price of \$130.43 per share. The warrants will not have a dilutive effect on the Company's earnings per share unless the Company's quarterly average share price exceeds the warrant strike price of \$130.43 per share. In this event, the Company expects to settle the warrant transactions on a net share basis whereby it will issue shares of its common stock. The Company received proceeds of approximately \$74.7 million from the sale of these warrants.

Upon settlement of the conversion premium of the Notes, convertible note hedge, and warrants, the resulting dilutive impact of these transactions, if any, would be the number of shares necessary to settle the value of the warrant transactions above \$130.43 per share. The net amounts incurred in connection with the convertible note hedge and warrant transactions were recorded as a reduction to additional paid-in capital on the consolidated balance sheets during fiscal 2016 and are not expected to be remeasured in subsequent reporting periods.

The Company recorded an initial deferred tax liability of \$43.4 million in connection with the debt discount associated with the Notes and recorded an initial deferred tax asset of \$43.2 million in connection with the convertible note hedge transactions. Both the deferred tax liability and deferred tax asset are included in non-current deferred tax liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. See Note 12, Income Taxes, for additional information regarding the Company's deferred tax liabilities and assets with respect to Tax Reform.

#### 7.125% Senior Subordinated Notes - Loss on Debt Extinguishment

As of July 25, 2015, Dycom Investments, Inc. (the "Issuer"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, had outstanding an aggregate principal amount of \$277.5 million of 7.125% senior subordinated notes due 2021 (the "7.125% Notes"). The outstanding 7.125% Notes were redeemed on October 15, 2015 (the "Redemption Date") with a portion of the proceeds from the Notes offering described above. The aggregate amount paid in connection with the redemption was \$296.6 million and was comprised of the \$277.5 million principal amount of the outstanding 7.125%

Notes, \$4.9 million for accrued and unpaid interest to the Redemption Date, and approximately \$14.2 million for the applicable call premium as defined in the indenture governing the 7.125% Notes. The call premium amount consisted of: (a) the present value as defined under the indenture of the sum of (i) approximately \$4.9 million representing interest for the period from the Redemption Date through January 15, 2016, and (ii) the redemption price of 103.563% (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of the 7.125% Notes at January 15, 2016, minus (b) the principal amount of the 7.125% Notes.

In connection with the redemption of the 7.125% Notes, the Company incurred a pre-tax charge for early extinguishment of debt of approximately \$16.3 million during fiscal 2016. This charge is comprised of: (i) \$4.9 million for the present value of

### **Table of Contents**

the interest payments for the period from the Redemption Date through January 15, 2016, (ii) \$6.5 million for the excess of the present value of the redemption price over the carrying value of the 7.125% Notes, and (iii) \$4.9 million for the write-off of deferred financing charges related to the fees incurred in connection with the issuance of the 7.125% Notes.

#### 12. Income Taxes

The components of the (benefit) provision for income taxes were as follows (dollars in thousands):

|  | Six                      |          |          |          |
|--|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | Months Fiscal Year Ended |          |          |          |
|  | Ended                    |          |          |          |
|  | January                  | July 29, | July 30, | July 25, |
|  | 27, 2018                 | 2017     | 2016     | 2015     |
| Current:                                   |                          |          |          |          |
| Federal                                    | \$(4,384)                | \$62,455 | \$42,096 | \$42,516 |
| Foreign                                    | 598                      | 176      | 310      | 502      |
| State                                      | 1,166                    | 12,344   | 8,399    | 6,998    |
|  | (2,620 )                 | 74,975   | 50,805   | 50,016   |
| Deferred:                                  |                          |          |          |          |
| Federal                                    | (21,332)                 | 17,051   | 26,467   | 305      |
| Foreign                                    | (37)                     | (35)     | (296)    | 268      |
| State                                      | 1,704                    | 1,217    | 611      | 671      |
|  | (19,665)                 | 18,233   | 26,782   | 1,244    |
| Total (benefit) provision for income taxes | \$(22,285)               | \$93,208 | \$77,587 | \$51,260 |

The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 ("Tax Reform") was enacted in December 2017 and includes significant changes to U.S. income tax law. Tax Reform, among other things, reduced the U.S. federal corporate tax rate from 35 percent to 21 percent. The Company's interpretations of the provisions of Tax Reform could differ from future interpretations and guidance from the U.S Treasury Department, the IRS and other regulatory agencies, including state taxing authorities in jurisdictions where the Company operates. Any future adjustments resulting from these factors would impact the Company's provision for income taxes and effective tax rate in the period in which they are made.

The Company's effective income tax rate differs from the statutory rate for the tax jurisdictions where it operates primarily as the result of the impact of non-deductible and non-taxable items, tax credits recognized in relation to pre-tax results, certain tax impacts from the vesting and exercise of share-based awards, and impacts from Tax Reform. The Company was subject to a blended statutory tax rate of approximately 33% for the six months ended January 27, 2018 resulting from Tax Reform taking effect for a portion of the period based on the Company's fiscal year end. A reconciliation of the amount computed by applying the Company's blended statutory income tax rate to pre-tax income to the total tax provision is as follows (dollars in thousands):

|   | Six      |                   |          |          |
|---|----------|-------------------|----------|----------|
|   | Months   | Fiscal Year Ended |          |          |
|   | Ended    |                   |          |          |
|   | January  | July 29,          | July 30, | July 25, |
|   | 27, 2018 | 2017              | 2016     | 2015     |
| Statutory rate applied to pre-tax income                      | \$15,334 | \$87,649          | \$72,214 | \$47,454 |
| State taxes, net of federal tax benefit                       | 1,406    | 9,868             | 7,398    | 5,159    |
| Tax Reform and related effects                                | (32,249) | _                 |          | _        |
| Federal benefit of vesting and exercise of share-based awards | (7,067)  | _                 |          | _        |
| Non-deductible and non-taxable items, net                     | 1,585    | (4,686)           | (2,013)  | (1,220 ) |
|   |          |                   |          |          |

| Change in accruals for uncertain tax positions | 250        | 632      | 113      | (74)     |  |
|--|------------|----------|----------|----------|--|
| Tax credits                                    | (1,596)    | _        | _        | _        |  |
| Other items, net                               | 52         | (255)    | (125     | ) (59    |  |
| Total (benefit) provision for income taxes     | \$(22,285) | \$93,208 | \$77,587 | \$51,260 |  |

During the six months ended January 27, 2018, the Company recognized an income tax benefit of approximately \$32.2 million primarily resulting from the re-measurement of the Company's net deferred tax liabilities to reflect the reduced

#### **Table of Contents**

rate under Tax Reform that will apply in future periods when these deferred taxes are settled or realized. Additionally, the Company recognized an income tax benefit (including federal and state tax benefits) of approximately \$7.8 million during the six months ended January 27, 2018 for certain tax effects of the vesting and exercise of share-based amounts in accordance with ASU 2016-09 as further described in Note 1, Basis of Presentation and Accounting Policies.

During fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015 non-taxable and non-deductible items consisted of a production related tax deduction of \$6.0 million, \$4.5 million, and \$4.0 million, respectively, offset by \$1.3 million, \$2.5 million and \$2.8 million of non-deductible items, respectively. There was no production related tax deduction for the six months ended January 27, 2018. Additionally, beginning in fiscal 2019, the production related tax deduction will no longer be permitted as a result of changes from Tax Reform.

During fiscal 2017, 2016 and 2015, tax credits of \$1.0 million, \$0.7 million and \$0.5 million, respectively, were presented within Non-deductible and non-taxable items, net in the table above.

#### Deferred Income Taxes

The deferred tax provision represents the change in the deferred tax assets and the liabilities representing the tax consequences of changes in the amount of temporary differences and changes in tax rates during the year. The significant components of deferred tax assets and liabilities consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

|   | January  | July 29,  | July 30, |
|---|----------|-----------|----------|
|   | 27, 2018 | 2017      | 2016     |
| Deferred tax assets:                            |          |           |          |
| Insurance and other reserves                    | \$22,368 | \$36,955  | \$33,847 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts and reserves    | 1,081    | 1,975     | 1,013    |
| Net operating loss carryforwards                | 822      | 765       | 1,151    |
| Stock-based compensation                        | 3,405    | 8,022     | 6,424    |
| Other   | 1,174    | 1,750     | 1,363    |
| Total deferred tax assets                       | 28,850   | 49,467    | 43,798   |
| Valuation allowance                             | (148)    | (122)     | (358)    |
| Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance | \$28,702 | \$49,345  | \$43,440 |
| Deferred tax liabilities:                       |          |           |          |
| Property and equipment                          | \$59,933 | \$87,581  | \$63,926 |
| Goodwill and intangibles                        | 25,852   | 38,125    | 32,632   |
| Other   | 345      | 741       | 736      |
| Deferred tax liabilities                        | \$86,130 | \$126,447 | \$97,294 |
| Net deferred tax liabilities                    | \$57,428 | \$77,102  | \$53,854 |
|   |          | •         |          |

The Company's net deferred tax liabilities as of January 27, 2018 have been re-measured to reflect the reduced rate under Tax Reform that will apply in future periods when these deferred taxes are settled or realized.

As discussed in Note 1, Basis of Presentation and Accounting Policies, the Company has adopted ASU 2015-17 on a prospective basis effective July 30, 2017. Under the amended guidance of ASU 2015-17, deferred tax liabilities and assets are solely classified as non-current in the consolidated balance sheets.

The valuation allowance above reduces the deferred tax asset balances to the amount that the Company has determined is more likely than not to be realized. The valuation allowance primarily relates to immaterial state net operating loss carryforwards, which generally begin to expire in fiscal 2022.

### **Uncertain Tax Positions**

As of January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, and July 30, 2016 the Company had total unrecognized tax benefits of \$3.3 million, \$3.1 million, and \$2.4 million, respectively, resulting from uncertain tax positions. The Company's effective tax rate will be reduced during future periods if it is determined these unrecognized tax benefits are realizable. The Company had approximately \$1.2 million, \$1.2 million, and \$1.0 million accrued for the payment of interest and penalties as of

#### **Table of Contents**

January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, and July 30, 2016, respectively. Interest expense related to unrecognized tax benefits for the Company was not material during the 2018 transition period or fiscal 2017, 2016, or 2015.

A summary of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows (dollars in thousands):

|  | Six              |                  |                  |                  |   |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|
|  | Months           | Fiscal Y         | ear Ende         | d                |   |
|  | Ended            |                  |                  |                  |   |
|  | January 27, 2018 | July 29,<br>2017 | July 30,<br>2016 | July 25,<br>2015 |   |
| Balance at beginning of year   | \$3,072          | \$2,440          | \$2,327          | \$2,401          |   |
| Additions based on tax positions related to the fiscal year          | 283              | 441              | 161              | 44               |   |
| Additions (reductions) based on tax positions related to prior years | (33)             | 229              | 86               | (98)             | 1 |
| Reductions related to the expiration of statutes of limitation       | _                | (38)             | (134)            | (20)             | 1 |
| Balance at end of year   | \$3,322          | \$3,072          | \$2,440          | \$2,327          |   |

#### 13. Other Income, Net

The components of other income, net, were as follows (dollars in thousands):

|                              | Six     |                  |          |         |
|------------------------------|---------|------------------|----------|---------|
|                              | Months  | Fiscal Year      | ar Ended |         |
|                              | Ended   |                  |          |         |
|                              | January | July 20          | July 20  | July    |
|                              | 27,     | July 29,<br>2017 | 2016     | 25,     |
|                              | 2018    | 2017             | 2010     | 2015    |
| Gain on sale of fixed assets | \$7,217 | \$14,866         | \$9,806  | \$7,110 |
| Miscellaneous expense, net   | (992)   | (2,086)          | 627      | 1,181   |
| Total other income, net      | \$6,225 | \$12,780         | \$10,433 | \$8,291 |

The Company participates in a customer-sponsored vendor payment program. All eligible accounts receivable from this customer are included in the program and payment is received pursuant to a non-recourse sale to the customer's bank partner. This program effectively reduces the time to collect these receivables as compared to that customer's standard payment terms. The Company incurs a discount fee to the bank on the payments received that is reflected as an expense component in other income, net, in the consolidated statements of operations. During the 2018 transition period, fiscal 2017, and fiscal 2016, miscellaneous expense, net includes approximately \$1.4 million, \$3.2 million and \$0.2 million, respectively, of discount fee expense incurred in connection with the non-recourse sale of accounts receivable under this program. The program has not changed since its inception during fiscal 2016.

### 14. Employee Benefit Plans

The Company sponsors a defined contribution plan that provides retirement benefits to eligible employees who elect to participate (the "Dycom Plan"). Under the plan, participating employees may defer up to 75% of their base pre-tax eligible compensation up to the IRS limits. The Company contributes 30% of the first 5% of base eligible compensation that a participant contributes to the plan and may make discretionary matching contributions from time to time. The Company's contributions were \$1.7 million, \$5.0 million, \$4.8 million, and \$4.0 million related to the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively.

Certain of the Company's subsidiaries contribute amounts to multiemployer defined benefit pension plans under the terms of collective bargaining agreements ("CBA") that cover employees represented by unions. Contributions are

generally based on fixed amounts per hour per employee for employees covered by the plan. Participating in a multiemployer plan entails risks different from single-employer plans in the following aspects:

### **Table of Contents**

assets contributed to the multiemployer plan by one employer may be used to provide benefits to employees of other participating employers;

if a participating employer stops contributing to the plan, the unfunded obligations of the plan may be allocated to the remaining participating employers; and

if the Company stops participating in the multiemployer plan, the Company may be required to pay the plan an amount based on the underfunded status of the plan. This payment is referred to as a withdrawal liability.

The information available to the Company about the multiemployer plans in which it participates is generally dated due to the nature of the reporting cycle of multiemployer plans and legal requirements under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act ("ERISA") as amended by the Multiemployer Pension Plan Amendments Act ("MPPAA"). Based upon the most recently available annual reports, the Company's contribution to each of the plans was less than 5% of each plans' total contributions. The Pension, Hospitalization and Benefit Plan of the Electrical Industry – Pension Trust Fund ("the Plan") was considered individually significant and is presented separately below. All other plans are presented in the aggregate in the following table (dollars in thousands):

| Fund                      | PPA Zone<br>Status <sup>(1)</sup> FIP/RP<br>Status <sup>(2)</sup><br>2017 2016 | Company Contributions Six Month Fiscal Year Ended Surcharge Ended Imposed 2018 2017 2016 2015 | Expiration Date of CBA |
|---------------------------|--|---|------------------------|
| The Plan (EIN 13-6123601) | Green Green No   | \$— \$— \$3,057 \$3,852 No  | 5/5/2016               |
| Other Plans<br>Total      |  | 319 384 622 934<br>\$319 \$384 \$3,679 \$4,786  | Various                |

<sup>(1)</sup> The most recent Pension Protection Act (the "PPA") zone status was provided by the Plan for Plan years ending September 30, 2017 and September 30, 2016, respectively. The zone status is based on information provided by the Plan and is certified by the Plan's actuary. Generally, plans in the red zone are less than 65% funded, plans in the yellow zone are between 65% and 80% funded, and plans in the green zone are at least 80% funded.

(2) The "FIR/RP Status" column indicates plans for which a financial improvement plan (FIP) or rehabilitation plan (RP), as required by the Internal Revenue Code, is either pending or has been implemented.

In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2016, one of the Company's subsidiaries, which previously contributed to the Plan, ceased operations. In October 2016, the Plan demanded payment for a claimed withdrawal liability of approximately \$13.0 million. In December 2016, the Company submitted a formal request to the Plan seeking review of the Plan's withdrawal liability determination. The Company is disputing the claim of a withdrawal liability demanded by the Plan as it believes there is a statutory exemption available under ERISA for multiemployer pension plans that primarily cover employees in the building and construction industry. The Plan has taken the position that the work at issue does not qualify for the statutory exemption. The Company has submitted this dispute to arbitration, as required by ERISA, with a hearing expected sometime in calendar 2018. As required by ERISA, in November 2016, the subsidiary began making monthly payments of a withdrawal liability to the Plan in the amount of approximately \$0.1 million. If the Company prevails in disputing the withdrawal liability, all such payments will be refunded to the Company.

#### **Table of Contents**

#### 15. Capital Stock

Repurchases of Common Stock. The Company made the following share repurchases during fiscal 2015, 2016, and 2017 and the 2018 transition period (all shares repurchased have been canceled):

| Period                            | Number of<br>Shares<br>Repurchased | Total<br>Consideration<br>(In thousands) | Average<br>Price<br>Per<br>Share |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Fiscal 2015                       | 1,669,924                          | \$ 87,146                                | \$ 52.19                         |
| Fiscal 2016                       | 2,511,578                          | \$ 169,997                               | \$67.69                          |
| Fiscal 2017                       | 713,006                            | \$ 62,909                                | \$88.23                          |
| Six months ended January 27, 2018 | 200,000                            | \$ 16,875                                | \$84.38                          |

Fiscal 2015. The Company repurchased 1,669,924 shares of its common stock, at an average price of \$52.19 per share, for \$87.1 million during fiscal 2015.

Fiscal 2016. In connection with the Notes offering in September 2015, the Company used approximately \$60.0 million of the net proceeds from the Notes to repurchase 805,000 shares of its common stock from the initial purchasers of the Notes in privately negotiated transactions at a price of \$74.53 per share, the closing price of Dycom's common stock on September 9, 2015. The additional \$110.0 million paid during fiscal 2016 was for shares repurchased under the Company's authorized share repurchase program.

Fiscal 2017. As of the beginning of fiscal 2017, the Company had \$100.0 million available for share repurchases through October 2017 under the Company's April 26, 2016 repurchase authorization. During the second quarter of fiscal 2017, the Company repurchased 313,006 shares of its common stock, at an average price of \$79.87, for \$25.0 million. During the third quarter of fiscal 2017, the Company's Board of Directors extended the term of the \$75.0 million remaining available under the April 26, 2016 authorization through August 2018. In connection with the extension of this authorization, the Company's Board of Directors also authorized an additional \$75.0 million to repurchase shares of the Company's common stock through August 2018 in open market or private transactions. The Company repurchased 400,000 shares of its common stock, at an average price of \$94.77 per share, for \$37.9 million during the third quarter of fiscal 2017.

2018 Transition Period. The Company repurchased 200,000 shares of its common stock, at an average price of \$84.38 per share, for \$16.9 million during the 2018 transition period. As of January 27, 2018, \$95.2 million remained available for repurchases through August 2018.

Restricted Stock Tax Withholdings. During the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015, the Company withheld 117,426 shares, 134,736 shares, 161,988 shares, and 145,395 shares, respectively, totaling \$12.6 million, \$10.8 million, \$12.6 million, and \$4.7 million, respectively, to meet payroll tax withholdings obligations arising from the vesting of restricted share units. All shares withheld have been canceled. Shares of common stock withheld for tax withholdings do not reduce the Company's total share repurchase authority.

Upon cancellation of shares repurchased or withheld for tax withholdings, the excess over par value is recorded as a reduction of additional paid-in capital until the balance is reduced to zero, with any additional excess recorded as a reduction of retained earnings. During the 2018 transition period, fiscal 2017, and fiscal 2016, \$11.5 million, \$42.8 million, and \$17.1 million, respectively, was charged to retained earnings related to shares canceled during the respective fiscal year.

### 16. Stock-Based Awards

Stock-based compensation expense and the related tax benefit recognized and realized during the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015 were as follows (dollars in thousands):

Six
Months Fiscal Year Ended
Ended
January
27,
2018

July 29, July 30, July 25,
2017
2016

2015

Stock-based compensation \$13,277 \$20,805 \$16,850 \$13,923

Income tax effect of stock-based compensation \$4,793 \$7,996 \$6,436 \$5,458

#### **Table of Contents**

In addition, as a result of the Company's application of ASU 2016-09, the Company recognized approximately \$7.8 million of certain tax benefits from share-based award activities during the 2018 transition period.

As of January 27, 2018, the Company had unrecognized compensation expense related to stock options, RSUs, and target Performance RSUs (based on the Company's estimate of performance goal achievement) of \$2.8 million, \$8.6 million, and \$18.3 million, respectively. This expense will be recognized over a weighted-average number of years of 2.5, 2.5, and 1.9, respectively, based on the average remaining service periods for the awards. As of January 27, 2018, the Company may recognize an additional \$7.9 million in compensation expense in future periods if the maximum amount of Performance RSUs is earned based on certain performance measures being met.

The following table summarizes the valuation of stock options and restricted share units granted during the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015 and the significant valuation assumptions:

|   | S1X     |   |         |    |         |    |         |    |
|---|---------|---|---------|----|---------|----|---------|----|
|   | Months  | ; | Fiscal  | Ye | ar Ende | d  |         |    |
|   | Ended   |   |         |    |         |    |         |    |
|   | January | 7 | July 29 | ), | July 30 | ), | July 2  | 5, |
|   | 27, 201 | 8 | 2017    |    | 2016    |    | 2015    |    |
| Weighted average fair value of RSUs granted             | \$87.34 |   | \$79.04 | •  | \$72.41 | l  | \$31.42 | 2  |
| Weighted average fair value of Performance RSUs granted | \$84.13 |   | \$79.29 | )  | \$77.86 | 5  | \$31.03 | 3  |
| Weighted average fair value of stock options granted    | \$42.60 |   | \$39.90 | )  | \$45.13 | 3  | \$19.43 | 8  |
| Stock option assumptions:                               |         |   |         |    |         |    |         |    |
| Risk-free interest rate                                 | 2.3     | % | 2.3     | %  | 2.0     | %  | 2.1     | %  |
| Expected life (in years)                                | 7.6     |   | 7.6     |    | 7.3     |    | 8.8     |    |
| Expected volatility                                     | 43.4    | % | 44.7    | %  | 55.0    | %  | 54.5    | %  |
| Expected dividends                                      |         |   |         |    |         |    |         |    |

### **Stock Options**

The following table summarizes stock option award activity during the 2018 transition period:

Stock Options

|  | oroun op          |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------|--|--|--|
|  | Shares            | Weighted<br>Average<br>Exercise<br>Price | Weighted Average Remaining Contractual<br>Life<br>(In years) | Aggregate<br>Intrinsic<br>Value<br>(In<br>thousands) |
| Outstanding as of July 29, 2017<br>Granted | 670,350<br>18,933 | \$ 25.24<br>\$ 85.15                     |  | ,  |
| Options exercised Canceled                 | (52,553)          |  |  |  |
| Outstanding as of January 27, 2018         | 636,730           | \$ <del></del>                           | 4.8  | \$ 58,176  |
| Exercisable options as of January 27, 2018 | 549,507           | \$ 21.63                                 | 4.2  | \$ 53,670  |

#### **Table of Contents**

The total amount of exercisable options as of January 27, 2018 presented above reflects the approximate amount of options expected to vest after giving effect to estimated forfeitures at an insignificant rate. The aggregate intrinsic values presented above represent the total pre-tax intrinsic values (the difference between the Company's closing stock price of \$119.30 on the last trading day of the 2018 transition period and the exercise price, multiplied by the number of in-the-money options) that would have been received by the option holders had all option holders exercised their options on the last trading day of the 2018 transition period. The amount of aggregate intrinsic value will change based on the price of the Company's common stock. The total intrinsic value of stock options exercised was \$4.5 million, \$7.8 million, \$15.0 million, and \$24.9 million for the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. The Company received cash from the exercise of stock options of \$0.7 million, \$1.4 million, \$2.7 million, and \$8.9 million during the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively.

#### RSUs and Performance RSUs

The following table summarizes RSU and Performance RSU award activity during the 2018 transition period:

|                                    | Restricted Stock |                |           |          |  |
|------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------|----------|--|
|                                    | RSUs             | RSUs Performan |           |          |  |
|                                    |                  | Weighted       |           |          |  |
|                                    | Share            | Average        | Share     | Average  |  |
|                                    | Units            | Grant          | Units     | Grant    |  |
|                                    |                  | Price          |           | Price    |  |
| Outstanding as of July 29, 2017    | 187,465          | \$ 60.71       | 553,882   | \$ 67.46 |  |
| Granted                            | 29,672           | \$ 87.34       | 138,261   | \$ 84.13 |  |
| Share units vested                 | (80,884)         | \$ 51.49       | (272,466) | \$ 57.98 |  |
| Forfeited or canceled              | (2,357)          | \$ 81.62       | (29,350)  | \$ 60.32 |  |
| Outstanding as of January 27, 2018 | 133,896          | \$ 71.81       | 390,327   | \$ 80.52 |  |

The total amount of granted Performance RSUs presented above consists of 99,627 target shares and 38,634 supplemental shares. During the 2018 transition period, the Company canceled 21,139 supplemental shares of Performance RSUs, as a result of the fiscal 2017 performance criteria for attaining those supplemental shares being partially met. The total amount of Performance RSUs outstanding as of January 27, 2018 consists of 278,963 target shares and 111,364 supplemental shares.

The unvested RSUs reflect the approximate amount of units expected to vest after giving effect to estimated forfeitures at an insignificant rate. The total fair value of restricted share units vested during the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015 was \$37.7 million, \$33.2 million, \$39.1 million, and \$15.2 million, respectively.

#### **Table of Contents**

#### 17. Concentration of Credit Risk

The Company is subject to concentrations of credit risk relating primarily to its cash and equivalents, accounts receivable, and costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings. The Company grants credit under normal payment terms, generally without collateral, to its customers. These customers primarily consist of telephone companies, cable multiple system operators, wireless carriers, network operators, telecommunication equipment and infrastructure providers, and electric and gas utilities and others. With respect to a portion of the services provided to these customers, the Company has statutory lien rights which may in certain circumstances assist in the Company's collection efforts. Adverse changes in overall business and economic factors may impact the Company's customers and increase credit risks. These risks may become elevated as a result of economic weakness and market volatility. In the past, some of the Company's customers have experienced significant financial difficulties and some may experience financial difficulties in the future. These difficulties expose the Company to increased risks related to the collectability of amounts due for services performed.

The Company's customer base is highly concentrated, with its top five customers accounting for approximately 75.8%, 76.1%, 69.7%, and 61.1%, of its total contract revenues during the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. Customers whose contract revenues exceeded 10% of total contract revenues during the 2018 transition period or fiscal 2017, 2016, or 2015 were as follows:

|                                  | Six Months Ended | Fiscal Year Ended |               |               |  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
|                                  | January 27, 2018 | July 29, 2017     | July 30, 2016 | July 25, 2015 |  |
| Comcast Corporation              | 21.6%            | 17.7%             | 13.6%         | 12.9%         |  |
| AT&T Inc.                        | 20.6%            | 26.3%             | 24.4%         | 20.8%         |  |
| CenturyLink, Inc. <sup>(1)</sup> | 17.5%            | 18.2%             | 14.7%         | 14.5%         |  |
| Verizon Communications Inc.(2)   | 12.0%            | 9.2%              | 11.2%         | 7.7%          |  |

Customers whose combined amounts of trade accounts receivable and costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings, net ("CIEB, net") exceeded 10% of total combined trade receivables and CIEB, net as of January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, or July 30, 2016 were as follows (dollars in millions):

|                                  | January 27, 2018 |       | July 29, 2017    |       | July 30        | , 2016 |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-------|------------------|-------|----------------|--------|
|                                  | Amount% of Total |       | Amount% of Total |       | Amount% of Tot |        |
| Comcast Corporation              | \$166.5          | 24.5% | \$159.7          | 21.3% | \$95.3         | 13.9%  |
| CenturyLink, Inc. <sup>(1)</sup> | \$126.0          | 18.5% | \$148.1          | 19.8% | \$81.5         | 11.9%  |
| Verizon Communications Inc. (2)  | \$98.2           | 14.4% | \$73.7           | 9.8%  | \$70.2         | 10.2%  |
| AT&T Inc.                        | \$79.2           | 11.6% | \$87.1           | 11.6% | \$138.8        | 20.3%  |
| Windstream Corporation           | \$42.9           | 6.3%  | \$84.7           | 11.3% | \$79.0         | 11.5%  |

<sup>(1)</sup> For comparison purposes in the tables above, amounts from CenturyLink, Inc. and Level 3 Communications, Inc. have been combined for periods prior to their November 2017 merger.

In addition another customer had combined amounts of trade accounts receivable and CIEB, net of \$25.9 million, or 3.8%, as of January 27, 2018, \$47.2 million, or 6.3%, as of July 29, 2017, and \$71.5 million, or 10.4%, as of July 30, 2016.

The Company believes that none of its significant customers were experiencing financial difficulties that would materially impact the collectability of the Company's trade accounts receivable and costs in excess of billings as of

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>(2)</sup> For comparison purposes in the tables above, amounts from Verizon Communications Inc. and XO Communications LLC's fiber-optic network business have been combined for periods prior to their February 2017 merger.

January 27, 2018. See Note 4, Accounts Receivable, and Note 5, Costs and Estimated Earnings in Excess of Billings, for additional information regarding the Company's trade accounts receivable and costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings.

### **Table of Contents**

### 18. Commitments and Contingencies

In May 2013, CertusView Technologies, LLC ("CertusView"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, filed suit against S & N Communications, Inc. and S&N Locating Services, LLC (together, "S&N") in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia alleging infringement of certain United States patents. In January 2015, the District Court granted S&N's motion for judgment on the pleadings for failure to claim patent-eligible subject matter, and entered final judgment. CertusView appealed to the Federal Circuit Court the District Court judgment of patent invalidity. On August 11, 2017, the Federal Circuit Court affirmed the District Court's decision. In October 2017, S&N filed a motion requesting that the District Court make a finding that the suit was an exceptional case and award S&N recovery of \$3.8 million in attorney fees. On February 9, 2018, the District Court denied S&N's motion for an exceptional case finding and any award of attorney fees.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2016, one of the Company's subsidiaries ceased operations. This subsidiary contributed to a multiemployer pension plan, the Pension, Hospitalization and Benefit Plan of the Electrical Industry - Pension Trust Fund (the "Plan"). In October 2016, the Plan demanded payment for a claimed withdrawal liability of approximately \$13.0 million. In December 2016, the Company submitted a formal request to the Plan seeking review of the Plan's withdrawal liability determination. The Company is disputing the claim of a withdrawal liability demanded by the Plan as it believes there is a statutory exemption available under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act for multiemployer pension plans that primarily cover employees in the building and construction industry. The Plan has taken the position that the work at issue does not qualify for the statutory exemption. The Company has submitted this dispute to arbitration, as required by ERISA, with a hearing expected sometime in calendar 2018. There can be no assurance that the Company will be successful in asserting the statutory exemption as a defense in the arbitration proceeding. As required by ERISA, in November 2016, the subsidiary began making monthly payments of a withdrawal liability to the Plan in the amount of approximately \$0.1 million. If the Company prevails in disputing the withdrawal liability, all such payments will be refunded to the subsidiary.

With respect to the acquisition from Goodman, \$22.5 million of the purchase price was placed into escrow to cover indemnification claims and working capital adjustments. During fiscal 2017, \$2.5 million of escrowed funds were released following resolution of closing working capital and \$10.0 million of escrowed funds were released as a result of Goodman's resolution of a sales tax liability with the State of Texas. As of January 27, 2018, \$10.0 million remains in escrow pending resolution of certain post-closing indemnification claims.

From time to time, the Company is party to various other claims and legal proceedings. It is the opinion of management, based on information available at this time, that such other pending claims or proceedings will not have a material effect on its financial statements.

For claims within its insurance program, the Company retains the risk of loss, up to certain limits, for matters related to automobile liability, general liability (including damages associated with underground facility locating services), workers' compensation, and employee group health. The Company has established reserves that it believes to be adequate based on current evaluations and experience with these types of claims. For these claims, the effect on the Company's financial statements is generally limited to the amount needed to satisfy insurance deductibles or retentions.

### **Table of Contents**

#### Commitments

Leases. The Company and its subsidiaries have operating leases primarily covering office facilities that have original noncancelable terms in excess of one year. Certain of these leases contain renewal provisions and generally require the Company to pay insurance, maintenance, and other operating expenses. Total expense incurred under these operating lease agreements was \$14.4 million, \$32.5 million, \$26.8 million, and \$18.5 million for the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. The future minimum obligation under these leases with original noncancelable terms in excess of one year is as follows (dollars in thousands):

|            | Future    |
|------------|-----------|
|            | Minimum   |
|            | Lease     |
|            | Payments  |
| 2019       | \$ 24,955 |
| 2020       | 16,906    |
| 2021       | 9,870     |
| 2022       | 5,700     |
| 2023       | 3,443     |
| Thereafter | :3,756    |
| Total      | \$ 64,630 |

The Company also incurred rental expense under operating leases with original terms of one year or less of \$15.0 million, \$26.0 million, \$23.0 million, and \$20.4 million for the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively.

Performance Bonds and Guarantees. The Company has obligations under performance and other surety contract bonds related to certain of its customer contracts. Performance bonds generally provide a customer with the right to obtain payment and/or performance from the issuer of the bond if the Company fails to perform its contractual obligations. As of January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, and July 30, 2016, the Company had \$118.1 million, \$118.2 million, and \$165.8 million, respectively, of outstanding performance and other surety contract bonds.

The Company periodically guarantees certain obligations of its subsidiaries, including obligations in connection with obtaining state contractor licenses and leasing real property and equipment.

Letters of Credit. The Company has standby letters of credit issued under its Credit Agreement as part of its insurance program. These standby letters of credit collateralize obligations to the Company's insurance carriers in connection with the settlement of potential claims. As of January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017, and July 30, 2016, the Company had \$48.6 million, \$48.7 million, and \$57.6 million, respectively, of outstanding standby letters of credit issued under the Credit Agreement.

## Table of Contents

83

# 19. Transition Period Comparative Data

The following table presents certain financial information for the six months ended January 27, 2018 and January 28, 2017, respectively (dollars in thousands, except share amounts):

For the Six Months Ended

|   | For the Six Months Ended       |  |  |
|---|--------------------------------|--|--|
|   | January 27, 2018 uary 28, 2017 |  |  |
|   | (Unaudited)                    |  |  |
| Revenues  | \$1,411,348 \$1,500,355        |  |  |
| Expenses:   |                                |  |  |
| Cost of earned revenue, excluding depreciation and amortization | 1,141,480 1,176,361            |  |  |
| General and administrative                                      | 124,930 118,395                |  |  |
| Depreciation and amortization                                   | 85,053 70,252                  |  |  |
| Total   | 1,351,463 1,365,008            |  |  |
| Interest expense, net   | (19,560 ) (18,248 )            |  |  |
| Other income, net   | 6,225 1,946                    |  |  |
| Income before income taxes                                      | 46,550 119,045                 |  |  |
| (Benefit) provision for income taxes                            | (22,285 ) 44,332               |  |  |
| Net income  | \$68,835 \$74,713              |  |  |
| Earnings per common share:                                      |                                |  |  |
| Basic   | \$2.22 \$ 2.37                 |  |  |
| Diluted   | \$2.15 \$ 2.32                 |  |  |
| Shares used in computing earnings per common share:             |                                |  |  |
| Basic   | 31,059,140 31,480,660          |  |  |
| Diluted   | 32,054,945 32,180,923          |  |  |
|   |                                |  |  |

### **Table of Contents**

### 20. Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)

In the opinion of management, the following unaudited quarterly financial data from the 2018 transition period and fiscal 2017 and 2016 reflect all adjustments (consisting of normal recurring accruals), which are necessary to present a fair presentation of amounts shown for such periods. The Company's fiscal year consists of either 52 weeks or 53 weeks of operations with the additional week of operations occurring in the fourth quarter. Fiscal 2017 consisted of 52 weeks, compared to fiscal 2016 which consisted of 53 weeks. The sum of the quarterly results may not equal the reported annual amounts due to rounding (dollars in thousands, except per share amounts).

Quarter Ended

|   | Quarter Ended          |           |           |           |
|---|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 2018 Transition Period <sup>(1)</sup> :                           | First                  | Second    |           |           |
| 2010 Hanshon Fellou.  |                        | Quarter   |           |           |
| Contract revenues   | \$756,215              | \$655,133 |           |           |
| Costs of earned revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization | \$600,847              | \$540,633 |           |           |
| Gross profit  | \$155,368              | \$114,500 |           |           |
| Net income  | \$28,776               | \$40,059  |           |           |
| Earnings per common share - Basic                                 | \$0.93                 | \$1.29    |           |           |
| Earnings per common share - Diluted                               | \$0.90                 | \$1.24    |           |           |
|   |                        |           |           |           |
|   | Quarter E              | nded      |           |           |
| Fiscal 2017:  | First                  | Second    | Third     | Fourth    |
| FISCAL 2017.  | Quarter                | Quarter   | Quarter   | Quarter   |
| Contract revenues   | \$799,223              | \$701,131 | \$786,338 | \$780,188 |
| Costs of earned revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization | \$614,990              | \$561,371 | \$621,475 | \$606,898 |
| Gross profit  | \$184,233              | \$139,760 | \$164,863 | \$173,290 |
| Net income  | \$51,050               | \$23,663  | \$38,796  | \$43,708  |
| Earnings per common share - Basic                                 | \$1.62                 | \$0.75    | \$1.24    | \$1.41    |
| Earnings per common share - Diluted                               | \$1.59                 | \$0.74    | \$1.22    | \$1.38    |
|   |                        |           |           |           |
|   | Quarter Ended          |           |           |           |
| Fiscal 2016:  | First                  | Second    | Third     | Fourth    |
|   | Quarter <sup>(2)</sup> | Quarter   | Quarter   | Quarter   |
| Contract revenues   | \$659,268              | \$559,470 | \$664,645 | \$789,159 |
| Costs of earned revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization | \$506,978              | \$450,284 | \$520,408 | \$605,909 |
| Gross profit  | \$152,290              | \$109,186 | \$144,237 | \$183,250 |
| Net income  | \$30,824               | \$15,473  | \$33,083  | \$49,360  |
| Earnings per common share - Basic                                 | \$0.94                 | \$0.47    | \$1.02    | \$1.57    |
| Earnings per common share - Diluted                               | \$0.91                 | \$0.46    | \$1.00    | \$1.54    |

<sup>(1)</sup> The second quarter of the 2018 transition period includes an income tax benefit associated with Tax Reform of approximately \$32.2 million. This benefit primarily resulted from the re-measurement of the Company's net deferred tax liabilities at a lower U.S. federal corporate income tax rate. The 2018 transition period also includes an income tax benefit of approximately \$7.8 million for the tax effects of the vesting and exercise of share-based awards as a result of the application of ASU 2016-09. See Note 12, Income Taxes, for additional information regarding these tax benefits.

<sup>(2)</sup> During the first quarter of fiscal 2016, the Company incurred a pre-tax charge of approximately \$16.3 million for early extinguishment of debt in connection with the redemption of the Company's 7.125% senior subordinated notes. See Note 11, Debt, for additional information regarding the Company's debt transactions.

### **Table of Contents**

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Dycom Industries, Inc.:

Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Dycom Industries, Inc. and its subsidiaries as of January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017 and July 30, 2016, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the six months ended January 27, 2018 and each of the three years in the period ended July 29, 2017, including the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of January 27, 2018, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of January 27, 2018, July 29, 2017 and July 30, 2016, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the six months ended January 27, 2018 and each of the three years in the period ended July 29, 2017 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of January 27, 2018, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the COSO.

## **Basis for Opinions**

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express opinions on the Company's consolidated financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide

a reasonable basis for our opinions.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the

## **Table of Contents**

company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP Certified Public Accountants Fort Lauderdale, Florida March 2, 2018

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2014.

### **Table of Contents**

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

There have been no changes in or disagreements with accountants on accounting and financial disclosures within the meaning of Item 304 of Regulation S-K.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The Company carried out an evaluation under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's management, including the Company's Chief Executive Officer and its Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act")) as of January 27, 2018, the end of the period covered by this Transition Report on Form 10-K. Based on this evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that, as of

January 27, 2018, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures are effective to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by the Company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is (1) recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified by the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms, and (2) accumulated and communicated to the Company's management, including the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, in a manner that allows timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act) that occurred during the Company's most recent fiscal quarter that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management of Dycom Industries, Inc. and subsidiaries is responsible for establishing and maintaining a system of internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) and 15(d)-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The Company's internal control system is designed to provide reasonable assurance that the reported financial information is presented fairly, that disclosures are adequate and that the judgments inherent in the preparation of financial statements are reasonable. There are inherent limitations in the effectiveness of any system of internal control, including the possibility of human error and overriding of controls. Consequently, an effective internal control system can only provide reasonable, not absolute assurance, with respect to reporting financial information. Further, because of changes in conditions, effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting may vary over time.

Management conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this evaluation, management concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of January 27, 2018.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of January 27, 2018 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, the Company's independent registered certified public accounting firm. Their report, which is set forth in Part II, Item 8, Financial Statements, of this Transition Report on Form 10-K, expresses an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of

| January 27, 2018.           |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Item 9B. Other Information. |  |
| None.                       |  |
| 87                          |  |

### **Table of Contents**

### **PART III**

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

Information concerning directors and nominees of the Registrant and other information as required by this item are hereby incorporated by reference from the Company's definitive proxy statement to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A. The information set forth under the caption "Executive Officers of the Registrant" in Part I, Item 1 of this Transition Report on Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference. Code of Ethics

The Company has adopted a Code of Ethics for Senior Financial Officers, which is a code of ethics as that term is defined in Item 406(b) of Regulation S-K and which applies to its Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer, Controller, and other persons performing similar functions. The Code of Ethics for Senior Financial Officers is available on the Company's website at www.dycomind.com. If the Company makes any substantive amendments to, or a waiver from, provisions of the Code of Ethics for Senior Financial Officers, it will disclose the nature of such amendment, or waiver, on its website or in a report on Form 8-K. Information on the Company's website is not deemed to be incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## Item 11. Executive Compensation.

The information required by Item 11 regarding executive compensation is included under the headings "Compensation Discussion and Analysis," "Compensation Committee Report," and "Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation" in the Company's definitive proxy statement to be filed with the Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A, and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

Information concerning the ownership of certain of the Registrant's beneficial owners and management and related stockholder matters is hereby incorporated by reference from the Company's definitive proxy statement to be filed with the Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A.

### Item 13. Certain Relationships, Related Transactions and Director Independence.

Information concerning relationships and related transactions is hereby incorporated by reference from the Company's definitive proxy statement to be filed with the Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A.

### Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services.

Information concerning principal accounting fees and services is hereby incorporated by reference from the Company's definitive proxy statement to be filed with the Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A.

### **Table of Contents**

### **PART IV**

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

- (a) The following documents are filed as a part of this report:
- 1. Consolidated financial statements: the consolidated financial statements and the Report of Independent Registered Certified Public Accounting Firm are included in Part II, Item 8, Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Transition Report on Form 10-K.
- 2. Financial statement schedules: All schedules have been omitted because they are inapplicable, not required, or the information is included in the above referenced consolidated financial statements or the notes thereto.
- 3. Exhibits furnished pursuant to the requirements of Form 10-K: Exhibit Number
- Restated Articles of Incorporation of Dycom Industries, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on June 11, 2002).

  Amended and Restated By-laws of Dycom Industries, Inc., as amended on September 28, 2016 (incorporated
- 3(ii) by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on September 30, 2016).
  - Indenture, dated as of September 15, 2015, among Dycom Industries, Inc. and U.S. Bank National
- 4.1 Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 15, 2015).
- 4.2 Form of Global 0.75% Convertible Senior Note due 2021 (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 15, 2015).

  2003 Long Term Incentive Plan, amended and restated effective as of September 19, 2011 (incorporated by
- 10.1\* reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on September 23, 2011).
- Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement under the 2003 Long-Term Incentive Plan, as amended and 10.2\* restated (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed with the SEC on September 4, 2012).
- Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement under the 2003 Long-Term Incentive Plan, as amended and restated (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed with the
- 10.3\* restated (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed with the SEC on September 4, 2012).
- 10.4\* 2012 Long-Term Incentive Plan, amended and restated effective as of November 21, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Definitive Proxy Statement filed with the SEC on October 12, 2017).
- 10.5\* Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement under the 2012 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 20, 2012).
- 10.6\* Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement under the 2012 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 20, 2012).
- 10.7\* Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the 2012 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 20, 2012).
- 10.8\* Form of Performance Share Unit Agreement under the 2012 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 20, 2012). 2007 Non-Employee Directors Equity Plan, amended and restated effective as of September 19, 2011
- 10.9\* (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 23, 2011).

10.10\*

Form of Non-Employee Director Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement, under the 2007 Non-Employee Directors Equity Plan, as amended and restated (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed with the SEC on September 4, 2012).

- Form of Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Unit Agreement, under the 2007 Non-Employee Directors
- 10.11\* Equity Plan, as amended and restated (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed with the SEC on September 4, 2012).
- 10.12\* 2017 Non-Employee Directors Equity Plan (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Definitive Proxy Statement filed with the SEC on October 12, 2017).
- 10.13\*
  ± Form of Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the 2017 Non-Employee Directors
  Equity Plan.

### **Table of Contents**

- Employment Agreement for Steven E. Nielsen dated as of April 26, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Dycom 10.14\* Industries, Inc.'s Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 27, 2016, as amended by Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed with the SEC on April 27, 2016).
- 10.15\* Employment Agreement for Timothy R. Estes dated as of October 25, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 27, 2017).
- Employment Agreement for Richard B. Vilsoet dated as of July 23, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 24, 2015).
- 10.17\* Employment Agreement for H. Andrew DeFerrari dated as of July 23, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 24, 2015).
- 2009 Annual Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Definitive Proxy Statement filed with the SEC on October 17, 2013).
  - Form of Indemnification Agreement for directors and executive officers of Dycom Industries, Inc.
- 10.19\*(incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on September 3, 2009).
  - Credit Agreement, dated as of December 3, 2012, among Dycom Industries, Inc., as the Borrower, the subsidiaries of Dycom Industries, Inc. identified therein, certain lenders named therein, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Swingline Lender and L/C Issuer, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith
- 10.20 Incorporated and Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Book Managers, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Syndication Agent, and SunTrust Bank, PNC Bank, National Association and Branch Banking and Trust Company, as Co-Documentation Agents (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 5, 2012).

  First Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of April 24, 2015, among Dycom Industries, Inc., as the Borrower, the subsidiaries of Dycom Industries, Inc. identified therein, certain lenders named therein, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Swingline Lender and L/C Issuer, Bank of America Merrill Lynch
- and Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Book Managers, Wells Fargo Bank,
   National Association, as Syndication Agent, and SunTrust Bank, PNC Bank, National Association and Branch
   Banking and Trust Company, as Co-Documentation Agents (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to
   Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 27, 2015).
   Second Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of September 9, 2015, among Dycom Industries, Inc., as the
- Borrower, the subsidiaries of Dycom Industries, Inc. identified therein, certain lenders named therein, and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 10, 2015).

  Third Amendment to Credit Agreement and Additional Term Loan Agreement, dated as of May 20, 2016.
- among Dycom Industries, Inc., as the Borrower, the subsidiaries of Dycom Industries, Inc. identified therein, certain lenders named therein, and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 24, 2016).

  Fourth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of June 17, 2016, among Dycom Industries, Inc., as the
- Borrower, the subsidiaries of Dycom Industries, Inc. identified therein, certain lenders named therein, and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 22, 2016).

  Lender Joinder Agreement, dated as of January 26, 2017, to the Credit Agreement dated as of December 3, 2012, by and among MUFG Union Bank N.A., as the New Lender, Dycom Industries, Inc., as the Borrower,
- the subsidiaries of Dycom Industries, Inc. identified therein, and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative
  Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q
  filed with the SEC on March 3, 2017).
- Base Bond Hedge Confirmation, dated as of September 9, 2015, between Dycom Industries, Inc. and Goldman,
- 10.26 Sachs & Co. (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 15, 2015).

- Base Bond Hedge Confirmation, dated as of September 9, 2015, between Dycom Industries, Inc. and Bank of America, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 15, 2015).
- Base Bond Hedge Confirmation, dated as of September 9, 2015, between Dycom Industries, Inc. and Wells
- 10.28 Fargo Bank, National Association (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 15, 2015).
- Additional Bond Hedge Confirmation, dated as of September 10, 2015, between Dycom Industries, Inc. and 10.29 Goldman, Sachs & Co. (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 15, 2015).
- Additional Bond Hedge Confirmation, dated as of September 10, 2015, between Dycom Industries, Inc. and 10.30 Bank of America, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K
- filed with the SEC on September 15, 2015).

### **Table of Contents**

- Additional Bond Hedge Confirmation, dated as of September 10, 2015, between Dycom Industries, Inc. and
- 10.31 Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 15, 2015).
  - Base Warrant Confirmation, dated as of September 9, 2015, between Dycom Industries, Inc. and Goldman,
- 10.32 Sachs & Co. (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 15, 2015).
  - Base Warrant Confirmation, dated as of September 9, 2015, between Dycom Industries, Inc. and Bank of
- 10.33 America, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 15, 2015).
  - Base Warrant Confirmation, dated as of September 9, 2015, between Dycom Industries, Inc. and Wells Fargo
- 10.34 Bank, National Association (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 15, 2015).
  - Additional Warrant Confirmation, dated as of September 10, 2015, between Dycom Industries, Inc. and
- 10.35 Goldman, Sachs & Co. (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 15, 2015).
  - Additional Warrant Confirmation, dated as of September 10, 2015, between Dycom Industries, Inc. and Bank of
- 10.36 America, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 15, 2015).
  - Additional Warrant Confirmation, dated as of September 10, 2015, between Dycom Industries, Inc. and Wells
- 10.37 Fargo Bank, National Association (incorporated by reference to Dycom Industries, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 15, 2015).
- 12.1 <u>+</u> Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges.
- 18.1 <u>+ Preferability Letter from Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm, PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.</u>
- 21.1 Principal subsidiaries of Dycom Industries, Inc.
- ± Principal subsidiaries of Dycom Industries, Inc.
- 23.1 Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, independent registered public accounting firm.
- 31.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) as Adopted Pursuant to
- <u>+ Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
- 31.2 Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) as Adopted Pursuant to
- <u>+ Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
- 32.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906
- + of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 32.2 Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906
- + of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
  - The following materials from the Registrant's Transition Report on Form 10-K for the transition period ended January 27, 2018 formatted in eXtensible Business Reporting Language: (i) the Consolidated Balance Sheets;
- 101 +(ii) the Consolidated Statements of Operations; (iii) the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income; (iv) the Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity; (v) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows; and (vi) the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.
- + Filed herewith
- \* Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary.

None.

## **Table of Contents**

### **SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

DYCOM INDUSTRIES, INC.

Registrant

Date: March 2, 2018 /s/ Steven E. Nielsen

Name: Steven E. Nielsen

Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

| Name   | Position   | Date          |
|--|--|---------------|
| /s/ Steven E. Nielsen<br>Steven E. Nielsen           | President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)      | March 2, 2018 |
| /s/ H. Andrew DeFerrari<br>H. Andrew DeFerrari       | Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer<br>(Principal Financial Officer) | March 2, 2018 |
| /s/ Rebecca Brightly Roach<br>Rebecca Brightly Roach | Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer<br>(Principal Accounting Officer)      | March 2, 2018 |
| /s/ Stephen C. Coley<br>Stephen C. Coley             | Director   | March 2, 2018 |
| /s/ Dwight B. Duke<br>Dwight B. Duke                 | Director   | March 2, 2018 |
| /s/ Eitan Gertel<br>Eitan Gertel                     | Director   | March 2, 2018 |
| /s/ Anders Gustafsson<br>Anders Gustafsson           | Director   | March 2, 2018 |
| /s/ Patricia L. Higgins<br>Patricia L. Higgins       | Director   | March 2, 2018 |
| /s/ Laurie J. Thomsen<br>Laurie J. Thomsen           | Director   | March 2, 2018 |